

# Oficina Framework

1.3

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.13

## Contents

|          |   |          |
|----------|---|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Oficina Framework</b>                    | <b>2</b> |
| 1.1      | About the project . . . . .                 | 2        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Installation and Usage</b>               | <b>2</b> |
| 2.1      | Usage . . . . .                             | 2        |
| 2.1.1    | Controls . . . . .                          | 2        |
| 2.1.2    | Debugger . . . . .                          | 2        |
| 2.1.3    | Arguments . . . . .                         | 3        |
| 2.2      | Installation . . . . .                      | 4        |
| 2.2.1    | Dependancies . . . . .                      | 4        |
| 2.2.2    | Building . . . . .                          | 4        |
| 2.2.3    | Installing . . . . .                        | 5        |
| 2.2.4    | Uninstalling . . . . .                      | 5        |
| 2.2.5    | Building Your Own Application . . . . .     | 6        |
| 2.2.6    | Command Line Arguments . . . . .            | 6        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>GameArgs Available Options</b>           | <b>7</b> |
| 3.1      | Example . . . . .                           | 8        |
| 3.2      | GameName . . . . .                          | 8        |
| 3.3      | Screen Resolution . . . . .                 | 8        |
| 3.3.1    | Some default values and literals: . . . . . | 9        |
| 3.4      | Window Size . . . . .                       | 9        |
| 3.5      | Framerate . . . . .                         | 9        |
| 3.5.1    | Possible values: . . . . .                  | 10       |
| 3.6      | Enable Networking . . . . .                 | 10       |
| 3.7      | Enable Diagnostics . . . . .                | 10       |
| 3.8      | Set Icon . . . . .                          | 10       |
| 3.9      | Enable Multithreaded Audio . . . . .        | 10       |
| 3.10     | Mute Background Music . . . . .             | 11       |
| 3.11     | Enable Vertical Synchro . . . . .           | 11       |

|           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| <b>4</b>  | <b>Todo List</b>                          | <b>11</b> |
| <b>5</b>  | <b>Module Index</b>                       | <b>11</b> |
| 5.1       | Modules . . . . .                         | 11        |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>Namespace Index</b>                    | <b>11</b> |
| 6.1       | Namespace List . . . . .                  | 11        |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>Hierarchical Index</b>                 | <b>12</b> |
| 7.1       | Class Hierarchy . . . . .                 | 12        |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>Class Index</b>                        | <b>13</b> |
| 8.1       | Class List . . . . .                      | 13        |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>File Index</b>                         | <b>15</b> |
| 9.1       | File List . . . . .                       | 15        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Module Documentation</b>               | <b>16</b> |
| 10.1      | Data Types . . . . .                      | 16        |
| 10.1.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .            | 16        |
| 10.1.2    | Typedef Documentation . . . . .           | 17        |
| 10.2      | Color Terminal Printing Defines . . . . . | 18        |
| 10.2.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .            | 18        |
| 10.2.2    | Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .  | 18        |
| 10.3      | Color Operations . . . . .                | 20        |
| 10.3.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .            | 20        |
| 10.3.2    | Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .  | 20        |
| 10.3.3    | Function Documentation . . . . .          | 25        |
| 10.4      | vec2t Types . . . . .                     | 26        |
| 10.4.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .            | 26        |
| 10.4.2    | Typedef Documentation . . . . .           | 26        |
| 10.5      | Angle Operations . . . . .                | 28        |
| 10.5.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .            | 28        |
| 10.5.2    | Function Documentation . . . . .          | 28        |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>11 Namespace Documentation</b>  | <b>30</b> |
| 11.1 OficinaFramework Namespace Reference . . . . .  | 30        |
| <b>12 Class Documentation</b>  | <b>30</b> |
| 12.1 OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address Struct Reference . . . . .                     | 30        |
| 12.1.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 31        |
| 12.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                                      | 31        |
| 12.1.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .   | 32        |
| 12.1.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .                                  | 34        |
| 12.2 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation Class Reference . . . . .                  | 34        |
| 12.2.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 35        |
| 12.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                                      | 35        |
| 12.2.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .   | 36        |
| 12.3 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::AnimationSpecs Struct Reference . . . . . | 42        |
| 12.3.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 43        |
| 12.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                                      | 43        |
| 12.3.3 Member Data Documentation . . . . .   | 44        |
| 12.4 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::Audio Class Reference . . . . .                          | 45        |
| 12.4.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 45        |
| 12.4.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .   | 45        |
| 12.4.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .                                  | 46        |
| 12.5 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioPool Class Reference . . . . .                      | 46        |
| 12.5.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 46        |
| 12.5.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .   | 47        |
| 12.5.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .                                  | 48        |
| 12.6 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource Class Reference . . . . .                    | 48        |
| 12.6.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 49        |
| 12.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                                      | 49        |
| 12.6.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .   | 50        |
| 12.6.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .                                  | 53        |
| 12.7 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem Class Reference . . . . .                                 | 54        |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 12.7.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 55 |
| 12.7.2 Member Enumeration Documentation . . . . .                                       | 55 |
| 12.7.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .  | 55 |
| 12.7.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .                             | 59 |
| 12.8 Color4 Struct Reference . . . . .  | 59 |
| 12.8.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 60 |
| 12.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                                 | 60 |
| 12.8.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .  | 61 |
| 12.8.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .  | 62 |
| 12.9 OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem Class Reference . . . . .                      | 63 |
| 12.9.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 63 |
| 12.9.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .  | 63 |
| 12.10OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity Class Reference . . . . .           | 66 |
| 12.10.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 67 |
| 12.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                                | 67 |
| 12.10.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .   | 67 |
| 12.10.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .   | 71 |
| 12.11OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection Class Reference . . . . . | 72 |
| 12.11.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 73 |
| 12.11.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .   | 73 |
| 12.12OficinaFramework::EngineCore Class Reference . . . . .                             | 77 |
| 12.12.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 78 |
| 12.12.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .   | 78 |
| 12.13OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity Class Reference . . . . .                   | 79 |
| 12.13.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 80 |
| 12.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                                | 81 |
| 12.13.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .   | 81 |
| 12.13.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .   | 85 |
| 12.14OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection Class Reference . . . . .         | 86 |
| 12.14.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 86 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 12.14.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                   | 86  |
| 12.15OficinaFramework::EntitySystem Class Reference . . . . .                     | 89  |
| 12.15.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 90  |
| 12.16OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font Class Reference . . . . .            | 90  |
| 12.16.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 90  |
| 12.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                          | 90  |
| 12.16.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                   | 91  |
| 12.17OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer Class Reference . . . . .     | 93  |
| 12.17.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 94  |
| 12.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                          | 94  |
| 12.17.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                   | 94  |
| 12.18OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::IBuilder Class Reference . . . . .           | 96  |
| 12.18.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 96  |
| 12.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                          | 96  |
| 12.18.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                   | 96  |
| 12.19OficinaFramework::InputSystem Class Reference . . . . .                      | 97  |
| 12.19.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 100 |
| 12.19.2 Member Enumeration Documentation . . . . .                                | 100 |
| 12.19.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                   | 102 |
| 12.20OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException Class Reference . . . . .            | 114 |
| 12.20.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 115 |
| 12.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                          | 115 |
| 12.20.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                   | 116 |
| 12.21OficinaFramework::IOSystem Class Reference . . . . .                         | 117 |
| 12.21.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 117 |
| 12.21.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                   | 118 |
| 12.22OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject Class Reference . . . . . | 122 |
| 12.22.1 Detailed Description . . . . .  | 122 |
| 12.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                          | 122 |
| 12.22.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                   | 122 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 12.23OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem Class Reference . . . . .                 | 123 |
| 12.23.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 124 |
| 12.23.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                | 124 |
| 12.23.3 Member Data Documentation . . . . .                                    | 124 |
| 12.24OficinaFramework::OficinaException Class Reference . . . . .              | 125 |
| 12.24.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 125 |
| 12.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                       | 125 |
| 12.24.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                | 126 |
| 12.24.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .                                    | 127 |
| 12.25OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer Class Reference . . . . . | 127 |
| 12.25.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                       | 127 |
| 12.25.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                | 128 |
| 12.26OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem Class Reference . . . . .               | 129 |
| 12.26.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 131 |
| 12.26.2 Member Enumeration Documentation . . . . .                             | 131 |
| 12.26.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                | 132 |
| 12.27OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen Class Reference . . . . .          | 138 |
| 12.27.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 139 |
| 12.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                       | 140 |
| 12.27.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                | 140 |
| 12.28OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem Class Reference . . . . .                  | 144 |
| 12.28.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 146 |
| 12.28.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                | 146 |
| 12.28.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .                   | 152 |
| 12.29OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream Class Reference . . . . .        | 152 |
| 12.29.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 153 |
| 12.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                       | 153 |
| 12.29.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                | 154 |
| 12.30OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools Class Reference . . . . .         | 155 |
| 12.30.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 157 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 12.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                             | 157 |
| 12.30.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                      | 157 |
| 12.31 OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket Class Reference . . . . .              | 161 |
| 12.31.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 162 |
| 12.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                             | 162 |
| 12.31.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                      | 162 |
| 12.32 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet Class Reference . . . . .       | 164 |
| 12.32.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 165 |
| 12.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                             | 165 |
| 12.32.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                      | 166 |
| 12.33 OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State Struct Reference . . . . .                | 170 |
| 12.33.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 170 |
| 12.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                             | 170 |
| 12.33.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                      | 170 |
| 12.33.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .  | 171 |
| 12.34 OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException Class Reference . . . . . | 172 |
| 12.34.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 173 |
| 12.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                             | 173 |
| 12.34.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                      | 174 |
| 12.35 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture Class Reference . . . . .           | 175 |
| 12.35.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 175 |
| 12.35.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                      | 176 |
| 12.35.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .                         | 181 |
| 12.36 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::TexturePool Class Reference . . . . .       | 182 |
| 12.36.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 182 |
| 12.36.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                      | 182 |
| 12.37 OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan Class Reference . . . . .             | 184 |
| 12.37.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 184 |
| 12.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .                             | 184 |
| 12.37.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                                      | 184 |



|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 12.38OficinaFramework::TimingSystem Class Reference . . . . . | 185        |
| 12.38.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                        | 186        |
| 12.38.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .               | 186        |
| 12.39vec2 Class Reference . . . . .                           | 187        |
| 12.39.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                        | 189        |
| 12.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .      | 189        |
| 12.39.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .               | 190        |
| 12.39.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .  | 197        |
| 12.39.5 Member Data Documentation . . . . .                   | 198        |
| 12.40vec2t< T > Class Template Reference . . . . .            | 198        |
| 12.40.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                        | 200        |
| 12.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .      | 200        |
| 12.40.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .               | 201        |
| 12.40.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .                   | 207        |
| 12.41vec3 Class Reference . . . . .                           | 208        |
| 12.41.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                        | 210        |
| 12.41.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .      | 210        |
| 12.41.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .               | 211        |
| 12.41.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .  | 219        |
| 12.41.5 Member Data Documentation . . . . .                   | 219        |
| <b>13 File Documentation</b>                                  | <b>220</b> |
| 13.1 AudioSystem.hpp File Reference . . . . .                 | 220        |
| 13.2 DiagnosticsSystem.hpp File Reference . . . . .           | 220        |
| 13.3 EngineCore.hpp File Reference . . . . .                  | 220        |
| 13.4 EntitySystem.hpp File Reference . . . . .                | 221        |
| 13.5 gameargs.dox File Reference . . . . .                    | 221        |
| 13.6 InputSystem.hpp File Reference . . . . .                 | 221        |
| 13.7 IOSystem.hpp File Reference . . . . .                    | 222        |
| 13.8 main_page.dox File Reference . . . . .                   | 222        |
| 13.9 NetworkSystem.hpp File Reference . . . . .               | 222        |
| 13.10OficinaExceptions.hpp File Reference . . . . .           | 223        |
| 13.11OficinaFramework.hpp File Reference . . . . .            | 223        |
| 13.11.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .              | 223        |
| 13.12OficinaTypes.hpp File Reference . . . . .                | 224        |
| 13.12.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .              | 227        |
| 13.12.2 Typedef Documentation . . . . .                       | 228        |
| 13.12.3 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .              | 228        |
| 13.12.4 Function Documentation . . . . .                      | 229        |
| 13.13RenderingSystem.hpp File Reference . . . . .             | 230        |
| 13.14ScreenSystem.hpp File Reference . . . . .                | 231        |
| 13.15TimingSystem.hpp File Reference . . . . .                | 231        |

## 1 Oficina Framework

### 1.1 About the project

Oficina is a multiplatform Framework for 2D Indie Games, developed by Lucas Vieira, using the language C++ and the libraries Simple DirectMedia Layer 2.0 and OpenGL. Oficina is focused on bringing several features in a simple and easy way, like, for example:

- Static, unnecessary-instances-free system;
- Multiplatform for Windows and Linux;
- Multiarchitecture;
- Dynamic playlist system for ambient music;
- Basic system for sound effects;
- Use of graphics processing resources;
- Support for multiple input types;
- Object management system;
- Memory management system, making it easier to deallocate it, given an exit signal.

For more info, please refer to [Installation and Usage](#).

## 2 Installation and Usage

### 2.1 Usage

#### 2.1.1 Controls

If there's a controller connected to the computer, Oficina will detect it as soon as it's initiated. The controls used inside the program are referenced from the Xbox 360 buttons bindings.

Warning: If your controller supports vibration, it'll be activated. The use of vibration and its support detection can be seen on the debugger, as well as a big number of other features.

#### 2.1.2 Debugger

Oficina's internal debugger brings a series of information related to input, screen refresh rate, processor and memory usage (the memory usage is only monitored on Linux system), as well as many other things.

To bring up the debugger, press F1.

To alternate between complete and compact versions, press F2.

### 2.1.3 Arguments

There are some command line arguments which you can use to setup a few settings.

These arguments can be entered by executing one of the game's startup scripts (e.g. `rungame.sh/bat`) from the command line (Linux and Windows alike), via a shortcut (Windows), or via another startup script which calls one of the startup scripts with arguments (Linux and Windows alike, too).

#### 2.1.3.1 Multiplayer

It is possible to play using multiplayer on the current Oficina test build.

It is necessary, though, to enable this resource using a command line or a terminal; The option for this resource on the pause menu is unavailable.

THIS ARGUMENT WILL ONLY RUN ON THE TEST PROGRAM.

On Linux, all you need to do is navigate to the game folder and start it with:

```
./rungame.sh -networktarget=XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX:PPPP
```

And on Windows, you can run:

```
rungame.bat -networktarget=XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX:PPPP
```

Where `XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX` is the IP address of the destination computer, followed by the port you wish to deliver your packages on the other player's computer.

You can also specify which port you want to listen to by using the following argument:

```
./rungame.sh -port=PPPP
```

```
rungame.bat -port=PPPP
```

Where `PPPP` is the desired port you wish to open.

THIS ARGUMENT WILL ALSO ONLY RUN ON THE TEST PROGRAM.

You can include this and other arguments in the same molds of the network target argument. You can also specify multiple arguments.

Notice that, in some cases, it might be necessary to configure your firewall for the connection to work. Failure on package delivering could be seen on terminal or console, if you execute the program for these means.

#### 2.1.3.2 Fullscreen

To run the game on fullscreen mode, run Oficina including the fullscreen argument.

```
./rungame.sh --fullscreen
```

```
rungame.bat --fullscreen
```

On Linux systems, Oficina will attempt to make the window size fit your current native resolution, but internal Open↔GL context resolution will remain the same. This is done because of SDL's screen resolution issues when attempting fullscreen with a resolution that is different from your screen monitor's resolution.

## 2.2 Installation

### 2.2.1 Dependencies

Oficina Framework depends on the following libraries:

- SDL2 (SDL 2.0)
- SDL2\_image (SDL\_image 2.0)
- SDL2\_mixer (SDL\_mixer 2.0)
- physfs (PhysicsFS)
- OpenGL

Make sure you have these libraries installed when building the library or any application depending on it. Normally, these libraries will be available on your repository. They are all opensource, so you will not have difficulty trying to find them.

There may be subdependencies on libogg/libvorbis or zlib, so make sure you also install them correctly.

### 2.2.2 Building

Building Oficina is rather easy.

Having Oficina's source code, navigate to the source folder, and create the required subfolders for building.

```
$ mkdir bin lib obj
```

Then, all you need to do is build it with Makefile, using the following command:

```
$ make
```

Make sure you are using GCC/MinGW as your compiler, and also make sure you have all the needed dependencies installed.

The objects for building Oficina's static libraries will be stored in obj folder, and the static library itself will be stored in lib.

Notice that, running the command "make" alone will only generate the library with debug mode active (liboficinad.a). If you wish to build Oficina on Release target, you must run the make command like this:

```
$ make target=release
```

This will create liboficina.a on lib/ folder instead.

Make sure to clean the objects generated from the previous compilation, else you may face building problems!

To clean the objects, run:

```
$ make clean
```

### 2.2.2.1 Test Build Application

You can also build the Test Build application to test Oficina.  
To do so, execute the following command:

```
$ make test
```

If you wish to run the Test Build application under Release target, add the target flag to the end of this command:

```
$ make test target=release
```

### 2.2.3 Installing

Installing Oficina Framework on a Linux environment is also easy.  
All you need to do is navigate to the folder and run:

```
$ make install
```

You may need superuser privileges to run this action.  
This will build both Debug and Release targets of Oficina and copy them and the required headers to your local prefix' (normally /usr/local) include and lib subfolders.  
If you wish to change the prefix to, say, /usr, run the installation using the following command:

```
$ make install prefix=/usr
```

Windows users will want to build each target separately, then manually copy the contents of lib/ into their MinGW/lib folder, and also copy both the folder [OficinaFramework](#) (the one containing only headers) and the file GonglyScriptStructure.h into MinGW/include.

### 2.2.4 Uninstalling

You can also uninstall Oficina Framework using the Makefile.  
Just run

```
$ make uninstall
```

You may need superuser privileges to run this action.  
If you installed it on another prefix, say, /usr, then you may also want to explicitly show that to the Makefile by running:

```
$ make uninstall prefix=/usr
```

Windows users will want to manually remove both files liboficina.a and liboficinad.a from MinGW/lib folder, the folder MinGW/include/OficinaFramework and the file MinGW/include/GonglyScriptStructure.h.

### 2.2.5 Building Your Own Application

To build your own application, you must use the correct build flags.

After correctly installing Oficina and its dependancies, you will want to compile your own code like this:

```
# On Linux
$ g++ --std=c++11 your_source_code_and_objects_here -o output_executable_name -loficinad -lSDL2 -lSDL2_image -lSDL2_mixer -lGL -lphysfs
# On Windows
$ g++ --std=c++11 your_source_code_and_objects_here -o output_executable_name -loficinad -lmingw32 -lSDL2main -lSDL2 -lSDL2_image -lSDL2_mixer -lopengl32 -lwsock32 -lphysfs
```

Notice the following:

- Oficina's statically linked through the command `-loficinad`. Notice that, the presence of the character "d" in the end of the flag refers to a debug compilation. To link for release targets, use the flag `-loficina` instead.
- Oficina's linking flags **MUST STRICTLY** come before the flags shown on the commands above, or else there will be undefined reference errors, although order of the dependancy flags are not important, as long as they come after Oficina's (with exception of the `-lmingw32` `-lSDL2main` flags, which must also come between Oficina's and the rest);
- Oficina is built under C++11, so your code must also be built under C++11 specification;
- Oficina's debug static library is built with `DEBUG_ENABLED` flag active, but it isn't activated by default in your application. To achieve that, add the flag `-DDEBUG_ENABLED` to your build command.

If you're using an IDE like Code::Blocks, you'll want to configure your building targets to use these linking targets accordingly. This is normally done on C::B by right-clicking the project name on the Projects tree and clicking "Build Options". Creating Defines (like the `DEBUG_ENABLED` case) can also be done from there.

### 2.2.6 Command Line Arguments

Any game compiled with Oficina Framework has a number of fixed argument flags that can be run from any application.

These flags are configuration flags, normally for setting framerate and resolution configuration, and are normally used on the Gongly Launcher.

The flags are:

```
--fullscreen
```

Sets the window to full screen size.

```
--resolution=x
```

Sets both Window Size and Resolution to "x".

Refer to [Screen Resolution](#) or [Window Size](#) for possible values, as they're strictly related.

```
--vsync
```

Enables vertical synchro.

Refer to [Enable Vertical Synchro](#) for more details.

```
--fps=x
```

Sets default framerate for the application to "x".

Refer to [Framerate](#) for possible values.

```
--diagnostics
```

Enables system diagnostics, if application was compiled in debug mode and has a font binded to the debug window.

```
--no_multithreaded_audio
```

Forces program to run audio loop on the same rendering and logic thread.

This may lower CPU consumption, but may also cause BGM loops to not work properly.

```
--no-bgm
```

Mutes ALL background music.

```
--no-sfx
```

Mutes ALL sound effects.

```
--version  
-v
```

Forces application to output which version of Oficina it was compiled with then halts the application.

### 3 GameArgs Available Options

This page contains examples and usage of GameArgs when invoking EngineCore's Initialize method.

### 3.1 Example

```
#include "OficinaFramework.h"
using namespace OficinaFramework;

int main(int argc, char** argv)
{
    // Create list of arguments
    std::list<string>* GameArgs = new std::list<string>;
    GameArgs->push_front("gamename=Your Game Name Here");
    GameArgs->push_front("iconpath=icon_name_on_data_folder");
    GameArgs->push_front("resolution=720p");
    GameArgs->push_front("framerate=60Hz");
    GameArgs->push_front("vsync");
    GameArgs->push_front("enable_network");
    GameArgs->push_front("enable_multithreaded_audio");

    // This argument will only be activated if compiled
    // with a debug flag
    #ifdef DEBUG_ENABLED
    GameArgs->push_front("enable_diagnostics");
    #endif

    // Initialize the core
    EngineCore::Initialize(argc, argv, GameArgs);

    // Run game
    return EngineCore::DoGameLoop();
}
```

As you can see above, using GameArgs is fairly simple. All you need to do is create a list of arguments and pass them to the initializer, and they will be handled accordingly.

If a GameArg is not recognized, it'll be prompted to the console, regardless of the build nature.

### 3.2 GameName

Sets the name of the game (including on game window).

Usage:

```
gamename=x
```

x: String containing the name of the game

### 3.3 Screen Resolution

Sets the rendering resolution.

Usage:

```
resolution=<Width>x<Height>
```

or

```
resolution=<literal>
```

x: Resolution to be given to the renderer.

Use the syntax <Width>x<Height> after the = sign to specify a custom resolution.



### 3.3.1 Some default values and literals:

#### 3.3.1.1 16:9 resolutions

- 720p/hd/HD -> 1280x720, 720p
- 768p -> 1366x768
- 900p -> 1600x900
- 1080p/fhd/FullHD -> 1920x1080, 1080p
- 1440p -> 2560x1440
- 2160p/4k/4K -> 3840x2160, 4K

#### 3.3.1.2 4:3 resolutions

- 640x480 -> 640x480
- 800x600 -> 800x600
- 1024x768 -> 1024x768
- 1600x1200 -> 1600x1200

## 3.4 Window Size

This GameArg is now deprecated.  
Use

### See also

Screen Resolution instead.  
Usage:

```
windowSize=x
```

## 3.5 Framerate

Sets the window to a fixed refresh rate.  
Do not give this GameArg if you intend to use variable rate.  
Usage:

```
framerate=x
```

x: Desired refresh rate.

### 3.5.1 Possible values:

- 05/05FPS/05fps/05hz/05Hz -> 5 hertz (test purposes only!)
- 15/15FPS/15fps/15hz/15Hz -> 15 hertz
- 20/20FPS/20fps/20hz/20Hz -> 20 hertz
- 24/24FPS/24fps/24hz/24Hz -> 24 hertz
- 30/30FPS/30fps/30hz/30Hz -> 30 hertz
- 60/60FPS/60fps/60hz/60Hz -> 60 hertz

## 3.6 Enable Networking

Enable network communication.

Only use this if any network communication is intended.

Usage:

```
enable_network
```

## 3.7 Enable Diagnostics

Enable diagnostics mode.

Only enable this for debug, for there could be performance drops.

Usage:

```
enable_diagnostics
```

## 3.8 Set Icon

Sets the icon for the application.

Usage:

```
iconpath=x
```

x: Path to the icon .png file on Game Path.

## 3.9 Enable Multithreaded Audio

Enables the audio thread (recommended).

If inactive or failed to initialize, audio management will be embedded on game loop.

Usage:

```
enable_multithreaded_audio
```

### 3.10 Mute Background Music

Mutes background music.

Usage:

```
mute_bgm
```

### 3.11 Enable Vertical Synchro

Enables VSync.

Usage:

```
vsync
```

## 4 Todo List

### Class [OficinaFramework::EngineCore](#)

Add listeners system for user-based modules.

### Class [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem](#)

Ditch fixed pipeline completely in favor of using shaders.

## 5 Module Index

### 5.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| <b>Data Types</b>                      | <b><a href="#">16</a></b> |
| <b>Color Terminal Printing Defines</b> | <b><a href="#">18</a></b> |
| <b>Color Operations</b>                | <b><a href="#">20</a></b> |
| <b>vec2t Types</b>                     | <b><a href="#">26</a></b> |
| <b>Angle Operations</b>                | <b><a href="#">28</a></b> |

## 6 Namespace Index

### 6.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">OficinaFramework</a></b> | <b><a href="#">30</a></b> |
|---|---------------------------|

## 7 Hierarchical Index

### 7.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| <b>OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address</b>                     | <b><a href="#">30</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation</b>                 | <b><a href="#">34</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::AnimationSpecs</b> | <b><a href="#">42</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::Audio</b>                         | <b><a href="#">45</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioPool</b>                     | <b><a href="#">46</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource</b>                   | <b><a href="#">48</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::AudioSystem</b>                                | <b><a href="#">54</a></b>  |
| <b>Color4</b>   | <b><a href="#">59</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem</b>                          | <b><a href="#">63</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection</b>     | <b><a href="#">72</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EngineCore</b>                                 | <b><a href="#">77</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity</b>                       | <b><a href="#">79</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity</b>               | <b><a href="#">66</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection</b>             | <b><a href="#">86</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EntitySystem</b>                               | <b><a href="#">89</a></b>  |
| exception   |                            |
| <b>OficinaFramework::OficinaException</b>                           | <b><a href="#">125</a></b> |
| <b>OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException</b>                      | <b><a href="#">114</a></b> |
| <b>OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException</b>         | <b><a href="#">172</a></b> |
| <b>OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font</b>                      | <b><a href="#">90</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::IBuilder</b>                     | <b><a href="#">96</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::InputSystem</b>                                | <b><a href="#">97</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::IOSystem</b>                                   | <b><a href="#">117</a></b> |
| <b>OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject</b>           | <b><a href="#">122</a></b> |
| <b>OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer</b>               | <b><a href="#">93</a></b>  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer</b>              | <b><a href="#">127</a></b> |
| <b>OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem</b>                              | <b><a href="#">123</a></b> |
| <b>OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem</b>                            | <b><a href="#">129</a></b> |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen</a>         | 138 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem</a>                 | 144 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream</a>       | 152 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools</a>        | 155 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket</a>        | 161 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet</a> | 164 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State</a>           | 170 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture</a>     | 175 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::TexturePool</a> | 182 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan</a>       | 184 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::TimingSystem</a>                 | 185 |
| <a href="#">vec2</a>   | 187 |
| <a href="#">vec2t&lt; T &gt;</a>                               | 198 |
| <a href="#">vec2t&lt; byte &gt;</a>                            | 198 |
| <a href="#">vec2t&lt; dword &gt;</a>                           | 198 |
| <a href="#">vec2t&lt; word &gt;</a>                            | 198 |
| <a href="#">vec3</a>   | 208 |

## 8 Class Index

### 8.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address</a><br>A struct representing an IPv4 address  | 30 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation</a><br>Represents an <a href="#">Animation</a> , a set of controls for animating objects using SpriteSheets | 34 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::AnimationSpecs</a><br>A struct representing the specs of a single animation                                | 42 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::Audio</a><br>Represents an audio file to be loaded. Cannot be created nor destroyed on its own                            | 45 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioPool</a><br>A class for loading audio, both sound effects or background music  | 46 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource</a><br>Describes the source of the audio, so effects such as positional sound can be used                     | 48 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>OficinaFramework::AudioSystem</b>   |     |
| Groups audio-related management controls. Use this to play background music, sfx, and effects  | 54  |
| <b>Color4</b>  |     |
| A struct representing a color  | 59  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem</b>   |     |
| Controls for monitoring Memory and CPU usage   | 63  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity</b>  |     |
| Abstract class representing an entity that can be drawn onscreen   | 66  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection</b>  |     |
| A collection of DrawableEntities to be used on a screen  | 72  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EngineCore</b>  |     |
| The main core of the engine, which handles initialization and game loop automatically  | 77  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity</b>  |     |
| Abstract class representing an entity  | 79  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection</b>  |     |
| A collection of Entities to be used on a screen  | 86  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EntitySystem</b>  |     |
| Class including common controls for creating entities and entity collections   | 89  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font</b>   |     |
| Represents a <b>Font</b> , a texture with monospace characters to be used to draw text onscreen  | 90  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer</b>  |     |
| Describes a Frame Buffer object  | 93  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::IBuilder</b>  |     |
| An interface for creating an <b>Entity</b> Builder, specially if it is supposed to be loaded from a script   | 96  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::InputSystem</b>   |     |
| Groups all input-related methods and objects. Has built-in support for keyboard, multiple gamepads and mouse   | 97  |
| <b>OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException</b>   |     |
| Exception for asset importing errors   | 114 |
| <b>OficinaFramework::IOSystem</b>  |     |
| Provides methods for loading compressed data   | 117 |
| <b>OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject</b>  |     |
| Interface for GPU-related objects  | 122 |
| <b>OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem</b>   |     |
| Manages all data sending and receiving over network  | 123 |
| <b>OficinaFramework::OficinaException</b>  |     |
| Base class for all framework exceptions  | 125 |
| <b>OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer</b>   |     |
|  | 127 |
| <b>OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem</b>   |     |
| Groups rendering-related controls. Use this to allocate and deallocate textures accelerated by GPU, and also for drawing textures or primitives onscreen | 129 |

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen</a>   |                     |
| A class representing a <a href="#">Screen</a> to be rendered on the screen manager   | <a href="#">138</a> |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem</a>   |                     |
| Groups screen management controls. Use this class to add/remove screens and set them active or inactive  | <a href="#">144</a> |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream</a>   |                     |
| Reads a script as a byte stream  | <a href="#">152</a> |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools</a>  |                     |
| A class for opening and loading Gongly Script data. Works since Gongly Script v1.0   | <a href="#">155</a> |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket</a>  |                     |
| A class representing a socket, used to control ports for communication with other computers around the web   | <a href="#">161</a> |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet</a>   |                     |
| Represents a Sprite Sheet, a texture containing frames used for animating objects such as characters   | <a href="#">164</a> |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State</a>   |                     |
| Represents a state for the input   | <a href="#">170</a> |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException</a>   |                     |
| Exception for errors when initializing any system  | <a href="#">172</a> |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture</a>   |                     |
| Represents a texture. Use <a href="#">RenderingSystem::TexturePool</a> to allocate a new <a href="#">Texture</a>   | <a href="#">175</a> |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::TexturePool</a>   |                     |
| Represents a structure that can manage the allocation and deallocation of textures   | <a href="#">182</a> |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan</a>   |                     |
| Class designed to count a period of time   | <a href="#">184</a> |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework::TimingSystem</a>   |                     |
| Groups framerate and in-game time controls. Use this class for accurate movement according to framerate, as well as setting it to an unlimited, time-based framerate | <a href="#">185</a> |
| <a href="#">vec2</a>   |                     |
| A class representing a point in 2D space   | <a href="#">187</a> |
| <a href="#">vec2t&lt; T &gt;</a>   |                     |
| A class representing a point in 2D space, using a given data type. Only works with predefined types. See the <a href="#">vec2t</a> Types module for more details     | <a href="#">198</a> |
| <a href="#">vec3</a>   |                     |
| A class representing a point in 3D space   | <a href="#">208</a> |

## 9 File Index

### 9.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

|                                 |                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| <a href="#">AudioSystem.hpp</a> | <a href="#">220</a> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">DiagnosticsSystem.hpp</a> | 220 |
| <a href="#">EngineCore.hpp</a>        | 220 |
| <a href="#">EntitySystem.hpp</a>      | 221 |
| <a href="#">InputSystem.hpp</a>       | 221 |
| <a href="#">IOSystem.hpp</a>          | 222 |
| <a href="#">NetworkSystem.hpp</a>     | 222 |
| <a href="#">OficinaExceptions.hpp</a> | 223 |
| <a href="#">OficinaFramework.hpp</a>  | 223 |
| <a href="#">OficinaTypes.hpp</a>      | 224 |
| <a href="#">RenderingSystem.hpp</a>   | 230 |
| <a href="#">ScreenSystem.hpp</a>      | 231 |
| <a href="#">TimingSystem.hpp</a>      | 231 |

## 10 Module Documentation

### 10.1 Data Types

Data types with controlled size, ideal for bitwise operations. Based on definitions for integer types.

#### Typedefs

- typedef uint8\_t [byte](#)  
*8-bit unsigned type.*
- typedef uint16\_t [word](#)  
*16-bit unsigned type.*
- typedef uint32\_t [dword](#)  
*32-bit unsigned type.*
- typedef uint64\_t [qword](#)  
*64-bit unsigned type.*
- typedef int8\_t [byte\\_s](#)  
*8-bit signed type.*
- typedef int16\_t [word\\_s](#)  
*16-bit signed type.*
- typedef int32\_t [dword\\_s](#)  
*32-bit signed type.*
- typedef int64\_t [qword\\_s](#)  
*64-bit signed type.*

#### 10.1.1 Detailed Description

Data types with controlled size, ideal for bitwise operations. Based on definitions for integer types.



## 10.1.2 Typedef Documentation

### 10.1.2.1 byte

```
typedef uint8_t byte
```

8-bit unsigned type.

### 10.1.2.2 byte\_s

```
typedef int8_t byte_s
```

8-bit signed type.

### 10.1.2.3 dword

```
typedef uint32_t dword
```

32-bit unsigned type.

### 10.1.2.4 dword\_s

```
typedef int32_t dword_s
```

32-bit signed type.

### 10.1.2.5 qword

```
typedef uint64_t qword
```

64-bit unsigned type.

### 10.1.2.6 qword\_s

```
typedef int64_t qword_s
```

64-bit signed type.

### 10.1.2.7 word

```
typedef uint16_t word
```

16-bit unsigned type.

### 10.1.2.8 word\_s

```
typedef int16_t word_s
```

16-bit signed type.

## 10.2 Color Terminal Printing Defines

Definitions for using with printf, to get colored output.

### Macros

- `#define KNRM "\x1B[0m"`  
*Normal ASCII Terminal color.*
- `#define KRED "\x1B[31m"`  
*Red ASCII Terminal color.*
- `#define KGRN "\x1B[32m"`  
*Green ASCII Terminal color.*
- `#define KYEL "\x1B[33m"`  
*Yellow ASCII Terminal color.*
- `#define KBLU "\x1B[34m"`  
*Blue ASCII Terminal color.*
- `#define KMAG "\x1B[35m"`  
*Magenta ASCII Terminal color.*
- `#define KCYN "\x1B[36m"`  
*Cyan ASCII Terminal color.*
- `#define KWHT "\x1B[37m"`  
*White ASCII Terminal color.*
- `#define KRESET "\033[0m"`  
*Resets any ASCII terminal color.*

### 10.2.1 Detailed Description

Definitions for using with printf, to get colored output.

### Warning

This should only have effect on \*nix-based environments.

### 10.2.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 10.2.2.1 KBLU

```
#define KBLU "\x1B[34m"
```

Blue ASCII Terminal color.

**10.2.2.2 KCYN**

```
#define KCYN "\x1B[36m"
```

Cyan ASCII Terminal color.

**10.2.2.3 KGRN**

```
#define KGRN "\x1B[32m"
```

Green ASCII Terminal color.

**10.2.2.4 KMAG**

```
#define KMAG "\x1B[35m"
```

Magenta ASCII Terminal color.

**10.2.2.5 KNRM**

```
#define KNRM "\x1B[0m"
```

Normal ASCII Terminal color.

**10.2.2.6 KRED**

```
#define KRED "\x1B[31m"
```

Red ASCII Terminal color.

**10.2.2.7 KRESET**

```
#define KRESET "\033[0m"
```

Resets any ASCII terminal color.

**10.2.2.8 KWHT**

```
#define KWHT "\x1B[37m"
```

White ASCII Terminal color.

**10.2.2.9 KYEL**

```
#define KYEL "\x1B[33m"
```

Yellow ASCII Terminal color.

## 10.3 Color Operations

Color-related bitwise operations.

### Macros

- `#define CLEARMASK_NOT 0x000Fu`  
*Mask to be binded to the opposite of another color mask for byte extraction.*
- `#define HIGHLIGHTMASK 0x0777u`  
*Mask to be used to form highlight mode.*
- `#define NEXTCOLOR(x) (x = (x << 4))`  
*Shifts the current byte to the left, so another component is added.*
- `#define MIXCOLOR(x, y) (x = (x | y))`  
*Sets the last byte of the mask to the byte component value to be set.*
- `#define SHADOWMODE(x) (x >> 1)`  
*Sets a color to its shadowed mode.*
- `#define HIGHLIGHTMODE(x) ((x >> 1) + HIGHLIGHTMASK)`  
*Sets a color to its highlighted mode.*
- `#define GETRCOLOR(x) ((x ^ ~(~x | (CLEARMASK_NOT << 8))) >> 8)`  
*Gets red component of a color.*
- `#define GETGCOLOR(x) ((x ^ ~(~x | (CLEARMASK_NOT << 4))) >> 4)`  
*Gets green component of a color.*
- `#define GETBCOLOR(x) (x ^ ~(~x | CLEARMASK_NOT))`  
*Gets blue component of a color.*
- `#define GETACOLOR(x) ((x ^ ~(~x | (CLEARMASK_NOT << 12))) >> 12)`  
*Gets alpha component of a color.*
- `#define MASKTOBYTE(x) (x * 8)`  
*Transforms a recently extracted color component into a byte to be used by renderer.*

### Functions

- `float MASKTOFLOAT (ColorM c)`  
*Transforms a recently extracted color component into a float to be used by renderer.*

#### 10.3.1 Detailed Description

Color-related bitwise operations.

#### 10.3.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 10.3.2.1 CLEARMASK\_NOT

```
#define CLEARMASK_NOT 0x00Fu
```

Mask to be binded to the opposite of another color mask for byte extraction.

See also

[GETRCOLOR\(x\)](#)  
[GETGCOLOR\(x\)](#)  
[GETBCOLOR\(x\)](#)

#### 10.3.2.2 GETACOLOR

```
#define GETACOLOR(  
    x ) ((x ^ ~(~x | (CLEARMASK_NOT << 12))) >> 12)
```

Gets alpha component of a color.

Parameters

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| x | Color mask. |
|---|-------------|

Returns

Alpha component mask.

#### 10.3.2.3 GETBCOLOR

```
#define GETBCOLOR(  
    x ) (x ^ ~(~x | CLEARMASK_NOT))
```

Gets blue component of a color.

Parameters

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| x | Color mask. |
|---|-------------|

Returns

Blue component mask.

#### 10.3.2.4 GETGCOLOR

```
#define GETGCOLOR(  
    x ) ((x ^ ~(~x | (CLEARMASK_NOT << 4))) >> 4)
```

Gets green component of a color.

**Parameters**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| x | Color mask. |
|---|-------------|

**Returns**

Green component mask.

**10.3.2.5 GETRCOLOR**

```
#define GETRCOLOR(  
    x ) ((x ^ ~(~x | (CLEARMASK_NOT << 8))) >> 8)
```

Gets red component of a color.

**Parameters**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| x | Color mask. |
|---|-------------|

**Returns**

Red component mask.

**10.3.2.6 HIGHLIGHTMASK**

```
#define HIGHLIGHTMASK 0x0777u
```

Mask to be used to form highlight mode.

**See also**

[HIGHLIGHTMODE\(x\)](#)

**10.3.2.7 HIGHLIGHTMODE**

```
#define HIGHLIGHTMODE(  
    x ) ((x >> 1) + HIGHLIGHTMASK)
```

Sets a color to its highlighted mode.

**Parameters**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| x | Color mask. |
|---|-------------|

**Returns**

Highlighted color.

**10.3.2.8 MASKTOBYTE**

```
#define MASKTOBYTE(  
    x ) (x * 8)
```

Transforms a recently extracted color component into a byte to be used by renderer.

**Parameters**

|          |                 |
|----------|-----------------|
| <i>x</i> | Component mask. |
|----------|-----------------|

**Returns**

Component byte.

**10.3.2.9 MIXCOLOR**

```
#define MIXCOLOR(  
    x,  
    y ) (x = (x | y))
```

Sets the last byte of the mask to the byte component value to be set.

**Parameters**

|          |                       |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Color mask.           |
| <i>y</i> | Color component byte. |

**10.3.2.10 NEXTCOLOR**

```
#define NEXTCOLOR(  
    x ) (x = (x << 4))
```

Shifts the current byte to the left, so another component is added.

**Parameters**

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| <i>x</i> | Color mask. |
|----------|-------------|



#### 10.3.2.11 SHADOWMODE

```
#define SHADOWMODE(  
    x ) (x >> 1)
```

Sets a color to its shadowed mode.

##### Parameters

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| <i>x</i> | Color mask. |
|----------|-------------|

##### Returns

Shadowed color.

### 10.3.3 Function Documentation

#### 10.3.3.1 MASKTOFLOAT()

```
float MASKTOFLOAT (  
    ColorM c )
```

Transforms a recently extracted color component into a float to be used by renderer.

##### Parameters

|          |                 |
|----------|-----------------|
| <i>c</i> | Component mask. |
|----------|-----------------|

##### Returns

Component float value.

## 10.4 vec2t Types

### Typedefs

- typedef [vec2t](#)< double > [vec2d](#)  
*A class representing a point in 2D space, with double precision.*
- typedef [vec2t](#)< byte > [vec2b](#)  
*A class representing a point in 2D space, with byte precision.*
- typedef [vec2t](#)< word > [vec2w](#)  
*A class representing a point in 2D space, with word precision.*
- typedef [vec2t](#)< dword > [vec2dw](#)  
*A class representing a point in 2D space, with double word precision.*
- typedef [vec2t](#)< qword > [vec2qw](#)  
*A class representing a point in 2D space, with quad word precision.*
- typedef [vec2t](#)< byte\_s > [vec2sb](#)  
*A class representing a point in 2D space, with signed byte precision.*
- typedef [vec2t](#)< word\_s > [vec2sw](#)  
*A class representing a point in 2D space, with signed word precision.*
- typedef [vec2t](#)< dword\_s > [vec2sdw](#)  
*A class representing a point in 2D space, with signed double word precision.*
- typedef [vec2t](#)< qword\_s > [vec2sqw](#)  
*A class representing a point in 2D space, with signed quad word precision.*

### 10.4.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs for using [vec2t](#)<T>.

See also

[vec2t](#)  
[Data Types](#)

### 10.4.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 10.4.2.1 vec2b

```
typedef vec2t<byte> vec2b
```

A class representing a point in 2D space, with byte precision.

#### 10.4.2.2 vec2d

```
typedef vec2t<double> vec2d
```

A class representing a point in 2D space, with double precision.

#### 10.4.2.3 vec2dw

```
typedef vec2t<dword> vec2dw
```

A class representing a point in 2D space, with double word precision.

#### 10.4.2.4 vec2qw

```
typedef vec2t<qword> vec2qw
```

A class representing a point in 2D space, with quad word precision.

#### 10.4.2.5 vec2sb

```
typedef vec2t<byte_s> vec2sb
```

A class representing a point in 2D space, with signed byte precision.

#### 10.4.2.6 vec2sdw

```
typedef vec2t<dword_s> vec2sdw
```

A class representing a point in 2D space, with signed double word precision.

#### 10.4.2.7 vec2sqw

```
typedef vec2t<qword_s> vec2sqw
```

A class representing a point in 2D space, with signed quad word precision.

#### 10.4.2.8 vec2sw

```
typedef vec2t<word_s> vec2sw
```

A class representing a point in 2D space, with signed word precision.

#### 10.4.2.9 vec2w

```
typedef vec2t<word> vec2w
```

A class representing a point in 2D space, with word precision.

## 10.5 Angle Operations

### Functions

- float `degtorad` (float angle)  
*Converts an angle from degrees to radians.*
- float `radtodeg` (float angle)  
*Converts an angle from radians to degrees.*
- float `absolute` (float val)  
*Gives back the absolute value of another value.*
- void `clamp` (float &value, float min, float max)  
*Clamps a value to minimum and maximum values.*

#### 10.5.1 Detailed Description

Group of operations destined to angles and such.

#### 10.5.2 Function Documentation

##### 10.5.2.1 `absolute()`

```
float absolute (  
    float val )
```

Gives back the absolute value of another value.

#### Parameters

|                  |                                     |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <code>val</code> | Value to return its absolute value. |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|

#### Returns

The absolute value of the given value.

##### 10.5.2.2 `clamp()`

```
void clamp (  
    float & value,  
    float min,  
    float max )
```

Clamps a value to minimum and maximum values.

**Parameters**

|              |                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>value</i> | Reference to parameter to be clamped. |
| <i>min</i>   | Minimum value.                        |
| <i>max</i>   | Maximum value.                        |

**10.5.2.3 degtorad()**

```
float degtorad (  
    float angle )
```

Converts an angle from degrees to radians.

**Parameters**

|              |                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>angle</i> | The given angle in degrees. |
|--------------|-----------------------------|

**Returns**

The given angle in radians.

**10.5.2.4 radtodeg()**

```
float radtodeg (  
    float angle )
```

Converts an angle from radians to degrees.

**Parameters**

|              |                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>angle</i> | The given angle in radians. |
|--------------|-----------------------------|

**Returns**

The given angle in degrees.

## 11 Namespace Documentation

### 11.1 OficinaFramework Namespace Reference

#### Classes

- class [AudioSystem](#)  
*Groups audio-related management controls. Use this to play background music, sfx, and effects.*
- class [DiagnosticsSystem](#)  
*Controls for monitoring Memory and CPU usage.*
- class [EngineCore](#)  
*The main core of the engine, which handles initialization and game loop automatically.*
- class [EntitySystem](#)  
*Class including common controls for creating entities and entity collections.*
- class [InputSystem](#)  
*Groups all input-related methods and objects. Has built-in support for keyboard, multiple gamepads and mouse.*
- class [InvalidAssetException](#)  
*Exception for asset importing errors.*
- class [IOSystem](#)  
*Provides methods for loading compressed data.*
- class [NetworkSystem](#)  
*Manages all data sending and receiving over network.*
- class [OficinaException](#)  
*Base class for all framework exceptions.*
- class [RenderingSystem](#)  
*Groups rendering-related controls. Use this to allocate and deallocate textures accelerated by GPU, and also for drawing textures or primitives onscreen.*
- class [ScreenSystem](#)  
*Groups screen management controls. Use this class to add/remove screens and set them active or inactive.*
- class [SystemInitializationErrorException](#)  
*Exception for errors when initializing any system.*
- class [TimingSystem](#)  
*Groups framerate and in-game time controls. Use this class for accurate movement according to framerate, as well as setting it to an unlimited, time-based framerate.*

## 12 Class Documentation

### 12.1 OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address Struct Reference

A struct representing an IPv4 address.

```
#include <NetworkSystem.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [Address](#) ()  
*Constructs the address as localhost:1246.*
- [Address](#) (dword addr, word port)  
*Constructs the address as addr:port.*
- [Address](#) (byte a, byte b, byte c, byte d)  
*Constructs the address as a.b.c.d:1246.*
- [Address](#) (byte a, byte b, byte c, byte d, word port)  
*Constructs the address as a.b.c.d:port.*
- [dword GetAddress](#) () const  
*Returns the address.*
- [word GetNetworkPort](#) () const  
*Returns the port.*
- [Address & operator=](#) (const [Address](#))
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Address](#))
- void [ReceiveAddress](#) (dword addr, word port)  
*Receives address from a socket.*
- std::string [GetFullAddressf](#) () const  
*Returns a formatted, text-like address.*

## Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [Address](#) &addr)

## 12.1.1 Detailed Description

A struct representing an IPv4 address.

## 12.1.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

12.1.2.1 [Address](#)() [1/4]

```
OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address::Address ( )
```

Constructs the address as localhost:1246.

12.1.2.2 [Address](#)() [2/4]

```
OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address::Address (
    dword addr,
    word port )
```

Constructs the address as addr:port.

**Parameters**

|             |                              |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| <i>addr</i> | The final address, as dword. |
| <i>port</i> | The port, as word.           |

**12.1.2.3 Address()** [ 3 / 4 ]

```
OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address::Address (
    byte a,
    byte b,
    byte c,
    byte d )
```

Constructs the address as a.b.c.d:1246.

**Parameters**

|          |                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>a</i> | First segment of IPv4 address.  |
| <i>b</i> | Second segment of IPv4 address. |
| <i>c</i> | Third segment of IPv4 address.  |
| <i>d</i> | Fourth segment of IPv4 address. |

**12.1.2.4 Address()** [ 4 / 4 ]

```
OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address::Address (
    byte a,
    byte b,
    byte c,
    byte d,
    word port )
```

Constructs the address as a.b.c.d:port.

**Parameters**

|             |                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>a</i>    | First segment of IPv4 address.   |
| <i>b</i>    | Second segment of IPv4 address.  |
| <i>c</i>    | Third segment of IPv4 address.   |
| <i>d</i>    | Fourth segment of IPv4 address.  |
| <i>port</i> | Port to be directed or listened. |

**12.1.3 Member Function Documentation**



#### 12.1.3.1 GetAddress()

```
dword OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address::GetAddress ( ) const
```

Returns the address.

##### Returns

The IPv4 address in 32-bit format.

#### 12.1.3.2 GetFullAddressf()

```
std::string OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address::GetFullAddressf ( ) const
```

Returns a formatted, text-like address.

##### Returns

A string containing the address.

#### 12.1.3.3 GetNetworkPort()

```
word OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address::GetNetworkPort ( ) const
```

Returns the port.

##### Returns

The IPv4 port in 16-bit format.

#### 12.1.3.4 operator=()

```
Address& OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address::operator= (
    const Address )
```

#### 12.1.3.5 operator==()

```
bool OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address::operator== (
    const Address )
```

#### 12.1.3.6 ReceiveAddress()

```
void OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address::ReceiveAddress (
    dword addr,
    word port )
```

Receives address from a socket.

## Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>addr</i> | Hexadecimal representation of address. |
| <i>port</i> | Port redirected.                       |

## 12.1.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

## 12.1.4.1 operator&lt;&lt;

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Address & addr ) [friend]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [NetworkSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.2 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation Class Reference

Represents an [Animation](#), a set of controls for animating objects using SpriteSheets.

```
#include <RenderingSystem.hpp>
```

## Classes

- struct [AnimationSpecs](#)  
*A struct representing the specs of a single animation.*

## Public Member Functions

- [Animation](#) ([SpriteSheet](#) \*sheet)  
*Constructs an animation.*
- [~Animation](#) ()  
*Desructs the animation.*
- void [update](#) ()  
*Updates the animation.*
- void [Draw](#) ([vec2](#) Position, float magnification, [Color4](#) tint, [RenderEffect](#) re=[MODULATE\\_EFFECT](#))  
*Draws the animation.*
- void [dispose](#) ()  
*Disposes the animation.*
- [SpriteSheet](#) \* [GetSpriteSheet](#) ()  
*Gets the [SpriteSheet](#) of this [Animation](#).*
- void [RegisterAnimation](#) (std::string AnimationName, [word](#) frame\_begin, [word](#) frame\_end, float speed)  
*Registers an animation on the database of this [Animation](#) class.*

- void [RegisterAnimation](#) (std::string AnimationName, [word](#) frame\_begin, [word](#) frame\_end, [word](#) frame\_loop, float speed)  
*Registers an animation on the database of this [Animation](#) class.*
- void [RegisterAnimation](#) (std::string AnimationName, [AnimationSpecs](#) specs)  
*Registers an animation on the database of this [Animation](#) class.*
- float [GetAnimationSpeed](#) () const  
*Gets the current speed of the animation.*
- void [SetAnimationSpeed](#) (float speed)  
*Sets the current speed of the animation.*
- void [SetAnimation](#) (std::string AnimationName)  
*Sets the current animation, if registered.*
- void [SetOrientation](#) ([RenderProperty](#) rp)  
*Sets the orientation of the animation.*
- [RenderProperty](#) [GetOrientation](#) () const  
*Gets the orientation of the animation.*
- std::string [GetCurrentAnimationName](#) () const  
*Gets the name of the currently playing animation.*
- [dword](#) [GetCurrentFrame](#) () const  
*Gets the current animation frame playing.*
- [vec2dw](#) [GetFrameSize](#) () const  
*Gets the size of a single frame.*
- void [SetAngle](#) (float angle)  
*Sets the current animation angle.*
- float [GetAngle](#) () const  
*Gets the current animation angle.*
- void [SetAlpha](#) (float alpha)  
*Sets the alpha ratio of the animation.*
- float [GetAlpha](#) () const  
*Gets the alpha ratio of the animation.*
- float [GetDefaultAnimationSpeed](#) () const  
*Gets the default animation speed.*
- [vec2](#) [GetHotspot](#) () const  
*Gets the hotspot of the animation.*
- void [SetSyncToFramerate](#) (bool state)  
*Sets or unsets whether the animation should be synchronized to the current framerate.*
- bool [IsSyncToFramerate](#) ()  
*Gets whether the animation is synchronized to the current framerate.*

### 12.2.1 Detailed Description

Represents an [Animation](#), a set of controls for animating objects using SpriteSheets.

### 12.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 12.2.2.1 Animation()

```
OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::Animation (
    SpriteSheet * sheet )
```

Constructs an animation.

## Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>sheet</i> | Pointer to the <a href="#">SpriteSheet</a> containing the frames to be used. |
|--------------|--|

## 12.2.2.2 ~Animation()

```
OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::~~Animation ( )
```

Desructs the animation.

## 12.2.3 Member Function Documentation

## 12.2.3.1 dispose()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::dispose ( )
```

Disposes the animation.

## 12.2.3.2 Draw()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::Draw (
    vec2 Position,
    float magnification,
    Color4 tint,
    RenderEffect re = MODULATE_EFFECT )
```

Draws the animation.

## Parameters

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>Position</i>      | Position of the center of the animation to be used. |
| <i>magnification</i> | Magnification of the frame. Defaults to 1.0.        |

## Warning

Use of this to simulate zoom is disencouraged.

## Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>tint</i> | Color to tint the sprite. Defaults to White (1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f). The alpha factor will be used to measure intensity of tinting. |
| <i>re</i>   | Effect when rendering the texture. Defaults to MODULATE_EFFECT.  |

### 12.2.3.3 GetAlpha()

```
float OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::GetAlpha ( ) const
```

Gets the alpha ratio of the animation.

#### Returns

Alpha ratio of the animation, ranged 0~1.

### 12.2.3.4 GetAngle()

```
float OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::GetAngle ( ) const
```

Gets the current animation angle.

#### Returns

The angle of the animation, in degrees.

### 12.2.3.5 GetAnimationSpeed()

```
float OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::GetAnimationSpeed ( ) const
```

Gets the current speed of the animation.

#### Returns

The current duration of frames on the animation, ranged 0.01f~1.0f.

### 12.2.3.6 GetCurrentAnimationName()

```
std::string OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::GetCurrentAnimationName ( ) const
```

Gets the name of the currently playing animation.

#### Returns

The name of the animation that is currently being played.

#### 12.2.3.7 GetCurrentFrame()

```
dword OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::GetCurrentFrame ( ) const
```

Gets the current animation frame playing.

##### Returns

The frame number on the [SpriteSheet](#).

#### 12.2.3.8 GetDefaultAnimationSpeed()

```
float OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::GetDefaultAnimationSpeed ( ) const
```

Gets the default animation speed.

##### Returns

The default animation speed, or 0.0f in case of no animation.

#### 12.2.3.9 GetFrameSize()

```
vec2dw OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::GetFrameSize ( ) const
```

Gets the size of a single frame.

##### Returns

A [vec2](#) with dword precision containing the size of one frame.

#### 12.2.3.10 GetHotspot()

```
vec2 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::GetHotspot ( ) const
```

Gets the hotspot of the animation.

##### Returns

The point set to be the center of the animation.

### 12.2.3.11 GetOrientation()

```
RenderProperty OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::GetOrientation ( ) const
```

Gets the orientation of the animation.

#### Returns

Orientation of the animation.

### 12.2.3.12 GetSpriteSheet()

```
SpriteSheet* OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::GetSpriteSheet ( )
```

Gets the [SpriteSheet](#) of this [Animation](#).

#### Returns

A pointer to this animation's [SpriteSheet](#).

### 12.2.3.13 IsSyncToFramerate()

```
bool OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::IsSyncToFramerate ( )
```

Gets whether the animation is synchronized to the current framerate.

#### Returns

Whether the sync property is active or not.

#### Warning

It is only advised to keep this on when running on fixed framerates.

### 12.2.3.14 RegisterAnimation() [1/3]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::RegisterAnimation (
    std::string AnimationName,
    word frame_begin,
    word frame_end,
    float speed )
```

Registers an animation on the database of this [Animation](#) class.

## Parameters

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>AnimationName</i> | Name for the animation to be recognized when called.                     |
| <i>frame_begin</i>   | Frame in which the animation begins on the <a href="#">SpriteSheet</a> . |
| <i>frame_end</i>     | Frame in which the animation ends on the <a href="#">SpriteSheet</a> .   |
| <i>speed</i>         | Speed of each frame of the animation in seconds.                         |

## 12.2.3.15 RegisterAnimation() [2/3]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::RegisterAnimation (
    std::string AnimationName,
    word frame_begin,
    word frame_end,
    word frame_loop,
    float speed )
```

Registers an animation on the database of this [Animation](#) class.

## Parameters

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>AnimationName</i> | Name for the animation to be recognized when called.                          |
| <i>frame_begin</i>   | Frame in which the animation begins on the <a href="#">SpriteSheet</a> .      |
| <i>frame_end</i>     | Frame in which the animation ends on the <a href="#">SpriteSheet</a> .        |
| <i>frame_loop</i>    | Frame in which the animation loop begins on the <a href="#">SpriteSheet</a> . |
| <i>speed</i>         | Speed of each frame of the animation in seconds.                              |

## 12.2.3.16 RegisterAnimation() [3/3]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::RegisterAnimation (
    std::string AnimationName,
    AnimationSpecs specs )
```

Registers an animation on the database of this [Animation](#) class.

## Parameters

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>AnimationName</i> | Name for the animation to be recognized when called. |
| <i>specs</i>         | Specs of the animation.                              |

## See also

[RenderingSystem::Animation::AnimationSpecs](#)



### 12.2.3.17 SetAlpha()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::SetAlpha (
    float alpha )
```

Sets the alpha ratio of the animation.

#### Parameters

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>alpha</i> | Alpha ratio to be given to the animation, ranged 0~1. |
|--------------|---|

### 12.2.3.18 SetAngle()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::SetAngle (
    float angle )
```

Sets the current animation angle.

#### Parameters

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>angle</i> | Angle to be given to the animation, in degrees. |
|--------------|---|

### 12.2.3.19 SetAnimation()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::SetAnimation (
    std::string AnimationName )
```

Sets the current animation, if registered.

#### Parameters

|                      |                                      |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>AnimationName</i> | Name for the animation to be played. |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|

### 12.2.3.20 SetAnimationSpeed()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::SetAnimationSpeed (
    float speed )
```

Sets the current speed of the animation.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>speed</i> | New duration for each frame of the animation, ranged 0.01f~1.0f. |
|--------------|--|

#### 12.2.3.21 SetOrientation()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::SetOrientation (
    RenderProperty rp )
```

Sets the orientation of the animation.

##### Parameters

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| <i>rp</i> | Orientation to be given to the animation. |
|-----------|---|

#### 12.2.3.22 SetSyncToFramerate()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::SetSyncToFramerate (
    bool state )
```

Sets or unsets whether the animation should synchronized to the current framerate.

##### Parameters

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>state</i> | State to be given to the sync property. |
|--------------|---|

##### Warning

It is only advised to keep this on when running on fixed framerates.

#### 12.2.3.23 update()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::update ( )
```

Updates the animation.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RenderingSystem.hpp](#)

### 12.3 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::AnimationSpecs Struct Reference

A struct representing the specs of a single animation.

```
#include <RenderingSystem.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [AnimationSpecs](#) ([word](#) firstframe, [word](#) lastframe, float speed)  
*Construct an [AnimationSpecs](#).*
- [AnimationSpecs](#) ([word](#) firstframe, [word](#) lastframe, [word](#) loopframe, float speed)  
*Construct an [AnimationSpecs](#).*
- [AnimationSpecs](#) ()  
*Construct an [AnimationSpecs](#).*

## Public Attributes

- [word](#) m\_beginning\_frame  
*Beggining frame of the animation on the sheet.*
- [word](#) m\_ending\_frame  
*End of the animation on the sheet.*
- float [m\\_speed](#)  
*Speed of each frame the animation in seconds.*
- [word](#) m\_loop\_frame  
*A frame for the animation to begin the loop.*

## 12.3.1 Detailed Description

A struct representing the specs of a single animation.

## 12.3.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

## 12.3.2.1 AnimationSpecs() [1/3]

```
OfcinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::AnimationSpecs::AnimationSpecs (
    word firstframe,
    word lastframe,
    float speed )
```

Construct an [AnimationSpecs](#).

## Parameters

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>firstframe</i> | First frame ID of the animation on the sheet.  |
| <i>lastframe</i>  | Last frame ID of the animation on the sheet.   |
| <i>speed</i>      | Speed of each frame of the animation in seconds. 1.0f and up makes animation static. |

## 12.3.2.2 AnimationSpecs() [2/3]

```
OfcinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::AnimationSpecs::AnimationSpecs (
    word firstframe,
```

```

    word lastframe,
    word loopframe,
    float speed )

```

Construct an [AnimationSpecs](#).

#### Parameters

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>firstframe</i> | First frame ID of the animation on the sheet.  |
| <i>lastframe</i>  | Last frame ID of the animation on the sheet.   |
| <i>loopframe</i>  | Frame where the animation loop begins. Will be clamped to firstframe and lastframe.  |
| <i>speed</i>      | Speed of each frame of the animation in seconds. 1.0f and up makes animation static. |

#### 12.3.2.3 AnimationSpecs() [3/3]

```
OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::AnimationSpecs::AnimationSpecs ( )
```

Construct an [AnimationSpecs](#).

### 12.3.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 12.3.3.1 m\_beginning\_frame

```
word OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::AnimationSpecs::m_beginning_frame
```

Beginning frame of the animation on the sheet.

#### 12.3.3.2 m\_ending\_frame

```
word OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::AnimationSpecs::m_ending_frame
```

End of the animation on the sheet.

#### 12.3.3.3 m\_loop\_frame

```
word OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::AnimationSpecs::m_loop_frame
```

A frame for the animation to begin the loop.

#### 12.3.3.4 m\_speed

```
float OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::AnimationSpecs::m_speed
```

Speed of each frame the animation in seconds.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [RenderingSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.4 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::Audio Class Reference

Represents an audio file to be loaded. Cannot be created nor destroyed on its own.

```
#include <AudioSystem.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- `ALuint operator() ()`  
*Gets the identificator for the audio file on OpenAL.*

### Friends

- class [AudioSystem](#)
- class [AudioSource](#)
- class [AudioPool](#)

#### 12.4.1 Detailed Description

Represents an audio file to be loaded. Cannot be created nor destroyed on its own.

#### 12.4.2 Member Function Documentation

##### 12.4.2.1 operator>()

```
ALuint OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::Audio::operator() ( )
```

Gets the identificator for the audio file on OpenAL.

### Warning

Do not directly manipulate the [Audio](#), unless you know exactly what you're doing.

### Returns

Unsigned integer identificator for the audio file on OpenAL.

### 12.4.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 12.4.3.1 AudioPool

```
friend class AudioPool [friend]
```

#### 12.4.3.2 AudioSource

```
friend class AudioSource [friend]
```

#### 12.4.3.3 AudioSystem

```
friend class AudioSystem [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [AudioSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.5 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioPool Class Reference

A class for loading audio, both sound effects or background music.

```
#include <AudioSystem.hpp>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [Audio](#) \* [LoadAudio](#) (std::string asset\_path, [AudioType](#) type, bool loops=false, float loopEndS=0.0f, float loopStartS=0.0f)  
*Loads an audio file from PATH.*
- static void [UnloadAudio](#) ([Audio](#) \*&audio)  
*Unloads an audio.*
- static void [dispose](#) ()  
*Disposes all background music and sound effects.*

### Friends

- class [AudioSystem](#)

#### 12.5.1 Detailed Description

A class for loading audio, both sound effects or background music.

## 12.5.2 Member Function Documentation

### 12.5.2.1 dispose()

```
static void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioPool::dispose ( ) [static]
```

Disposes all background music and sound effects.

### 12.5.2.2 LoadAudio()

```
static Audio* OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioPool::LoadAudio (
    std::string asset_path,
    AudioType type,
    bool loops = false,
    float loopEndS = 0.0f,
    float loopStartS = 0.0f ) [static]
```

Loads an audio file from PATH.

#### Parameters

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>asset_path</i> | Location for audio file inside PATH.     |
| <i>type</i>       | <a href="#">Audio</a> type to be loaded. |
| <i>loops</i>      | Whether the audio loops or not.          |

#### Note

If you're going to set this to "false", you may just want to ignore this and the next parameters.  
If you want the audio to loop itself with the main OpenAL looping utility, though, just set this to true and ignore the next parameters.

#### Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>loopEndS</i> | End-of-the-loop position for looping audio, in seconds. |
|-----------------|---|

#### Note

If this value is smaller than loopStartS - which makes no sense -, the song will loop normally using OpenAL's looping utility.

#### Parameters

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>loopStartS</i> | Start-of-the-loop position for looping audio, in seconds. |
|-------------------|---|

**Note**

[Audio](#) will start playing from the beginning, so you can configure this value only if you have an intro of sorts. If you don't, just ignore this parameter.

**12.5.2.3 UnloadAudio()**

```
static void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioPool::UnloadAudio (
    Audio * & audio ) [static]
```

Unloads an audio.

**Parameters**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>audio</i> | Pointer to <a href="#">Audio</a> to be unloaded. |
|--------------|--|

**12.5.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation****12.5.3.1 AudioSystem**

```
friend class AudioSystem [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [AudioSystem.hpp](#)

**12.6 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource Class Reference**

Describes the source of the audio, so effects such as positional sound can be used.

```
#include <AudioSystem.hpp>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- [AudioSource](#) ()  
*Creates the [AudioSource](#).*
- [~AudioSource](#) ()  
*Destructs the [AudioSource](#).*
- ALuint [operator\(\)](#) ()  
*Gets the identifier for the audio source on OpenAL.*
- ALuint [getPitch](#) ()  
*Gets the pitch for the [Audio](#) Source.*
- ALuint [getGain](#) ()  
*Gets the gain for the [Audio](#) Source.*
- [vec3](#) [getPosition](#) ()



- Gets the position for the [Audio](#) Source.*
- [vec3](#) [getVelocity](#) ()
- Gets the velocity for the [Audio](#) Source.*
- float [getElapsedTime](#) ()
- Gets the elapsed time position for the currently playing audio.*
- bool [isStopped](#) ()
- Gets whether audio is stopped or not.*
- bool [isPaused](#) ()
- Gets whether audio is paused or not.*
- void [setPitch](#) (ALuint val)
- Sets pitch for this [AudioSource](#).*
- void [setGain](#) (ALuint val)
- Sets gain for this [AudioSource](#).*
- void [setPosition](#) ([vec3](#) val)
- Sets position for this [AudioSource](#).*
- void [setVelocity](#) ([vec3](#) val)
- Sets velocity for this [AudioSource](#).*
- void [setElapsedTime](#) (float seconds)
- Sets the elapsed time position for the currently playing audio.*
- void [Play](#) ([Audio](#) \*audio)
- Plays audio.*
- void [Stop](#) ()
- Stops audio, if currently being played.*
- void [TogglePause](#) ()
- Toggles pause/unpause, if currently being played.*
- void [Rewind](#) ()
- Rewinds entire audio track to beginning, if currently being played.*

#### Friends

- class [AudioSystem](#)

#### 12.6.1 Detailed Description

Describes the source of the audio, so effects such as positional sound can be used.

#### 12.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 12.6.2.1 AudioSource()

```
OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::AudioSource ( )
```

Creates the [AudioSource](#).

### 12.6.2.2 ~AudioSource()

```
OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::~~AudioSource ( )
```

Destructs the [AudioSource](#).

## 12.6.3 Member Function Documentation

### 12.6.3.1 getElapsedTime()

```
float OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::getElapsedTime ( )
```

Gets the elapsed time position for the currently playing audio.

#### Returns

Elapsed time in seconds.

### 12.6.3.2 getGain()

```
ALuint OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::getGain ( )
```

Gets the gain for the [Audio](#) Source.

#### Returns

An OpenAL-compatible uint for the gain.

### 12.6.3.3 getPitch()

```
ALuint OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::getPitch ( )
```

Gets the pitch for the [Audio](#) Source.

#### Returns

An OpenAL-compatible uint for the pitch.

#### 12.6.3.4 getPosition()

```
vec3 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::getPosition ( )
```

Gets the position for the [Audio](#) Source.

##### Returns

A [vec3](#) for the [Audio](#) Source position coordinates.

#### 12.6.3.5 getVelocity()

```
vec3 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::getVelocity ( )
```

Gets the velocity for the [Audio](#) Source.

##### Returns

A [vec3](#) for the [Audio](#) Source velocity values.

#### 12.6.3.6 isPaused()

```
bool OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::isPaused ( )
```

Gets whether audio is paused or not.

#### 12.6.3.7 isStopped()

```
bool OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::isStopped ( )
```

Gets whether audio is stopped or not.

#### 12.6.3.8 operator()()

```
ALuint OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::operator() ( )
```

Gets the identifier for the audio source on OpenAL.

##### Warning

Do not directly manipulate the [AudioSource](#), unless you know exactly what you're doing.

##### Returns

Unsigned integer identifier for the audio source on OpenAL.

#### 12.6.3.9 Play()

```
void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::Play (
    Audio * audio )
```

Plays audio.

**Parameters**

|              |                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>audio</i> | Pointer to audio to be played. |
|--------------|--------------------------------|

**12.6.3.10 Rewind()**

```
void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::Rewind ( )
```

Rewinds entire audio track to beginning, if currently being played.

**12.6.3.11 setElapsedTime()**

```
void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::setElapsedTime (
    float seconds )
```

Sets the elapsed time position for the currently playing audio.

**Parameters**

|                |                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>seconds</i> | Time to set the audio at, in seconds. |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|

**12.6.3.12 setGain()**

```
void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::setGain (
    ALuint val )
```

Sets gain for this [AudioSource](#).

**Parameters**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <i>val</i> | Unsigned integer representing gain value. |
|------------|---|

**12.6.3.13 setPitch()**

```
void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::setPitch (
    ALuint val )
```

Sets pitch for this [AudioSource](#).

**Parameters**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| <i>val</i> | Unsigned integer representing pitch value. |
|------------|--|

#### 12.6.3.14 setPosition()

```
void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::setPosition (
    vec3 val )
```

Sets position for this [AudioSource](#).

##### Parameters

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <i>val</i> | <a href="#">vec3</a> representing <a href="#">AudioSource</a> position. |
|------------|---|

#### 12.6.3.15 setVelocity()

```
void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::setVelocity (
    vec3 val )
```

Sets velocity for this [AudioSource](#).

##### Parameters

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <i>val</i> | <a href="#">vec3</a> representing <a href="#">AudioSource</a> velocity. |
|------------|---|

#### 12.6.3.16 Stop()

```
void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::Stop ( )
```

Stops audio, if currently being played.

#### 12.6.3.17 TogglePause()

```
void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource::TogglePause ( )
```

Toggles pause/unpause, if currently being played.

### 12.6.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 12.6.4.1 AudioSystem

```
friend class AudioSystem [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [AudioSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.7 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem Class Reference

Groups audio-related management controls. Use this to play background music, sfx, and effects.

```
#include <AudioSystem.hpp>
```

### Classes

- class [Audio](#)  
*Represents an audio file to be loaded. Cannot be created nor destroyed on its own.*
- class [AudioPool](#)  
*A class for loading audio, both sound effects or background music.*
- class [AudioSource](#)  
*Describes the source of the audio, so effects such as positional sound can be used.*

### Public Types

- enum [AudioType](#) { [OF\\_AUDIO\\_TYPE\\_WAV](#), [OF\\_AUDIO\\_TYPE\\_OGG](#) }  
*An enumeration of supported audio types that can be loaded.*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [init](#) ()  
*Initializes the [AudioSystem](#).*
- static void [update](#) ()  
*Updates the [AudioSystem](#).*
- static void [dispose](#) ()  
*Disposes the [AudioSystem](#).*
- static ALuint [getListenerPitch](#) ()  
*Gets the [Audio](#) Listener's pitch.*
- static ALuint [getListenerGain](#) ()  
*Gets the [Audio](#) Listener's gain.*
- static [vec3](#) [getListenerPosition](#) ()  
*Gets the [Audio](#) Listener's position.*
- static [vec3](#) [getListenerVelocity](#) ()  
*Gets the [Audio](#) Listener's velocity.*
- static [vec3](#) [getListenerOrientationAt](#) ()  
*Gets where the [Audio](#) Listener is looking at.*
- static [vec3](#) [getListenerOrientationUp](#) ()  
*Gets the [Audio](#) Listener's normalized up direction.*
- static bool [isMute](#) ()  
*Checks if [AudioSystem](#) is mute.*
- static void [setListenerPitch](#) (ALuint val)  
*Set the [Audio](#) Listener's pitch.*
- static void [setListenerGain](#) (ALuint val)  
*Set the [Audio](#) Listener's gain.*
- static void [setListenerPosition](#) ([vec3](#) val)  
*Set the [Audio](#) Listener's position.*
- static void [setListenerVelocity](#) ([vec3](#) val)  
*Set the [Audio](#) Listener's velocity.*
- static void [setListenerOrientation](#) ([vec3](#) at, [vec3](#) up)  
*Set the [Audio](#) Listener's orientation.*
- static void [setMute](#) (bool val)  
*Sets the Mute flag for [AudioSystem](#).*

## Friends

- class [EngineCore](#)

### 12.7.1 Detailed Description

Groups audio-related management controls. Use this to play background music, sfx, and effects.

### 12.7.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 12.7.2.1 AudioType

enum [OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioType](#)

An enumeration of supported audio types that can be loaded.

#### Enumerator

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| OF_AUDIO_TYPE_WAV | WAV audio type.<br><br><b>Warning</b><br><br>Not yet implemented. |
| OF_AUDIO_TYPE_OGG | OGG Vorbis audio type.  |

### 12.7.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.7.3.1 dispose()

```
static void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::dispose ( ) [static]
```

Disposes the [AudioSystem](#).

#### 12.7.3.2 getListenerGain()

```
static ALuint OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::getListenerGain ( ) [static]
```

Gets the [Audio](#) Listener's gain.

#### Returns

An OpenAL-compatible uint for the gain.

### 12.7.3.3 `getListenerOrientationAt()`

```
static vec3 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::getListenerOrientationAt ( ) [static]
```

Gets where the [Audio](#) Listener is looking at.

#### Returns

A [vec3](#) containing the position coordinates.

### 12.7.3.4 `getListenerOrientationUp()`

```
static vec3 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::getListenerOrientationUp ( ) [static]
```

Gets the [Audio](#) Listener's normalized up direction.

#### Returns

A [vec3](#) containing the coordinates.

### 12.7.3.5 `getListenerPitch()`

```
static ALuint OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::getListenerPitch ( ) [static]
```

Gets the [Audio](#) Listener's pitch.

#### Returns

An OpenAL-compatible uint for the pitch.

### 12.7.3.6 `getListenerPosition()`

```
static vec3 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::getListenerPosition ( ) [static]
```

Gets the [Audio](#) Listener's position.

#### Returns

A [vec3](#) containing the position coordinates.



### 12.7.3.7 getListenerVelocity()

```
static vec3 OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::getListenerVelocity ( ) [static]
```

Gets the [Audio](#) Listener's velocity.

#### Returns

A [vec3](#) containing velocity values.

### 12.7.3.8 init()

```
static void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::init ( ) [static]
```

Initializes the [AudioSystem](#).

### 12.7.3.9 isMute()

```
static bool OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::isMute ( ) [static]
```

Checks if [AudioSystem](#) is mute.

#### Returns

Whether the mute flag is active or not.

#### Warning

[AudioSource](#) class will NOT check for mute flags all the time, due to performance. Either mute the audio before or after you need it. Whenever you query a Play command, [AudioSource](#) will mute accordingly.

### 12.7.3.10 setListenerGain()

```
static void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::setListenerGain (
    ALuint val ) [static]
```

Set the [Audio](#) Listener's gain.

#### Parameters

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| <i>val</i> | Unsigned integer value that should be set. |
|------------|--|

### 12.7.3.11 setListenerOrientation()

```
static void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::setListenerOrientation (
    vec3 at,
    vec3 up ) [static]
```

Set the [Audio](#) Listener's orientation.

#### Parameters

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <i>at</i> | A <a href="#">vec3</a> indicating where the Listener should look at. |
| <i>up</i> | A <a href="#">vec3</a> indicating the up direction for the Listener. |

### 12.7.3.12 setListenerPitch()

```
static void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::setListenerPitch (
    ALuint val ) [static]
```

Set the [Audio](#) Listener's pitch.

#### Parameters

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| <i>val</i> | Unsigned integer value that should be set. |
|------------|--|

### 12.7.3.13 setListenerPosition()

```
static void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::setListenerPosition (
    vec3 val ) [static]
```

Set the [Audio](#) Listener's position.

#### Parameters

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| <i>val</i> | <a href="#">vec3</a> containing the desired position; prefer normalized. |
|------------|--|

### 12.7.3.14 setListenerVelocity()

```
static void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::setListenerVelocity (
    vec3 val ) [static]
```

Set the [Audio](#) Listener's velocity.

#### Parameters

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| <i>val</i> | <a href="#">vec3</a> containing the desired velocity; prefer normalized. |
|------------|--|

### 12.7.3.15 setMute()

```
static void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::setMute (
    bool val ) [static]
```

Sets the Mute flag for [AudioSystem](#).

#### Parameters

|            |                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>val</i> | Whether sound should be mute or not. |
|------------|--------------------------------------|

### 12.7.3.16 update()

```
static void OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::update ( ) [static]
```

Updates the [AudioSystem](#).

#### Warning

Do not call this if you're using audio multithreading.

## 12.7.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 12.7.4.1 EngineCore

```
friend class EngineCore [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [AudioSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.8 Color4 Struct Reference

A struct representing a color.

```
#include <OficinaTypes.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [Color4](#) ()  
*Constructs a black color.*
- [Color4](#) (float [r](#), float [g](#), float [b](#))  
*Constructs a custom opaque color.*
- [Color4](#) (float [r](#), float [g](#), float [b](#), float [a](#))  
*Constructs a custom color.*
- [Color4](#) ([Color4](#) precolor, float [a](#))  
*Constructs a color from another, changing only the alpha value.*
- [ColorM GetMask](#) ()  
*Gets the equivalent Color Mask of this color.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static [Color4 MaskToColor4](#) ([ColorM](#) mask)  
*Transforms a mask into a [Color4](#).*

## Public Attributes

- float [r](#)  
*Red component, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f.*
- float [g](#)  
*Green component, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f.*
- float [b](#)  
*Blue component, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f.*
- float [a](#)  
*Alpha component, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f. 1.0f is completely opaque.*

### 12.8.1 Detailed Description

A struct representing a color.

### 12.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 12.8.2.1 [Color4](#)() [1/4]

```
Color4::Color4 ( )
```

Constructs a black color.

#### 12.8.2.2 [Color4](#)() [2/4]

```
Color4::Color4 (
    float r,
    float g,
    float b )
```

Constructs a custom opaque color.

## Parameters

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| <i>r</i> | Red component to be given to the color, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f.   |
| <i>g</i> | Green component to be given to the color, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f. |
| <i>b</i> | Blue component to be given to the color, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f.  |

## 12.8.2.3 Color4() [3/4]

```
Color4::Color4 (
    float r,
    float g,
    float b,
    float a )
```

Constructs a custom color.

## Parameters

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| <i>r</i> | Red component to be given to the color, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f.                                   |
| <i>g</i> | Green component to be given to the color, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f.                                 |
| <i>b</i> | Blue component to be given to the color, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f.                                  |
| <i>a</i> | Alpha component to be given to the color, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f. Bigger value means more opaque. |

## 12.8.2.4 Color4() [4/4]

```
Color4::Color4 (
    Color4 precolor,
    float a )
```

Constructs a color from another, changing only the alpha value.

## Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>precolor</i> | Color to be based on.   |
| <i>a</i>        | Alpha component to be given to the color, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f. |

## 12.8.3 Member Function Documentation

## 12.8.3.1 GetMask()

```
ColorM Color4::GetMask ( )
```

Gets the equivalent Color Mask of this color.

### Returns

This color's equivalent color mask.

#### 12.8.3.2 MaskToColor4()

```
static Color4 Color4::MaskToColor4 (  
    ColorM mask ) [static]
```

Transforms a mask into a [Color4](#).

### Returns

A [Color4](#) containing the same components for the mask.

## 12.8.4 Member Data Documentation

### 12.8.4.1 a

```
float Color4::a
```

Alpha component, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f. 1.0f is completely opaque.

### 12.8.4.2 b

```
float Color4::b
```

Blue component, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f.

### 12.8.4.3 g

```
float Color4::g
```

Green component, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f.

### 12.8.4.4 r

```
float Color4::r
```

Red component, ranged 0.0f ~ 1.0f.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [OficinaTypes.hpp](#)

## 12.9 OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem Class Reference

Controls for monitoring Memory and CPU usage.

```
#include <DiagnosticsSystem.hpp>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void `init` ()  
*Initializes the system.*
- static bool `IsInitialized` ()  
*Gets if the system was initialized.*
- static `dword` `GetTotalVirtualMemory` ()  
*Gets the total virtual memory.*
- static `dword` `GetVirtualMemoryUsed` ()  
*Gets the total virtual memory used by the machine.*
- static `dword` `GetProcessVirtualMemoryUsed` ()  
*Gets the virtual memory used by the current process.*
- static `dword` `GetTotalPhysicalMemory` ()  
*Gets the total physical memory.*
- static `dword` `GetPhysicalMemoryUsed` ()  
*Gets the total physical memory used by the machine.*
- static `dword` `GetProcessPhysicalMemoryUsed` ()  
*Gets the physical memory used by the current process.*
- static double `GetCPUUsedPercent` ()  
*Gets the percentage of CPU usage.*
- static double `GetProcessCPUUsedPercent` ()  
*Gets the percentage of CPU usage by process.*

### 12.9.1 Detailed Description

Controls for monitoring Memory and CPU usage.

### 12.9.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.9.2.1 GetCPUUsedPercent()

```
static double OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem::GetCPUUsedPercent ( ) [static]
```

Gets the percentage of CPU usage.

#### Returns

Machine CPU usage in percent.

### 12.9.2.2 GetPhysicalMemoryUsed()

```
static DWORD OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem::GetPhysicalMemoryUsed ( ) [static]
```

Gets the total physical memory used by the machine.

#### Returns

Size of used physical memory.

### 12.9.2.3 GetProcessCPUUsedPercent()

```
static double OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem::GetProcessCPUUsedPercent ( ) [static]
```

Gets the percentage of CPU usage by process.

#### Returns

Process CPU usage in percent.

### 12.9.2.4 GetProcessPhysicalMemoryUsed()

```
static DWORD OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem::GetProcessPhysicalMemoryUsed ( ) [static]
```

Gets the physical memory used by the current process.

#### Returns

Size of physical memory used by application.

### 12.9.2.5 GetProcessVirtualMemoryUsed()

```
static DWORD OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem::GetProcessVirtualMemoryUsed ( ) [static]
```

Gets the virtual memory used by the current process.

#### Returns

Size of virtual memory used by application.



#### 12.9.2.6 GetTotalPhysicalMemory()

```
static dword OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem::GetTotalPhysicalMemory ( ) [static]
```

Gets the total physical memory.

##### Returns

Size of the physical memory.

#### 12.9.2.7 GetTotalVirtualMemory()

```
static dword OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem::GetTotalVirtualMemory ( ) [static]
```

Gets the total virtual memory.

##### Returns

Size of the virtual memory.

#### 12.9.2.8 GetVirtualMemoryUsed()

```
static dword OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem::GetVirtualMemoryUsed ( ) [static]
```

Gets the total virtual memory used by the machine.

##### Returns

Size of used virtual memory.

#### 12.9.2.9 init()

```
static void OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem::init ( ) [static]
```

Initializes the system.

#### 12.9.2.10 IsInitialized()

```
static bool OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem::IsInitialized ( ) [static]
```

Gets if the system was initialized.

##### Returns

Whether it was initialized or not.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

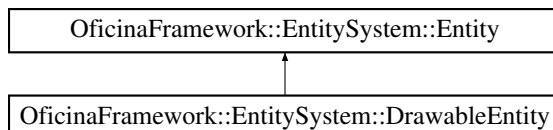
- [DiagnosticsSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.10 OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity Class Reference

Abstract class representing an entity that can be drawn onscreen.

```
#include <EntitySystem.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual `~DrawableEntity` ()  
*Destructor for the drawable entity.*
- virtual void `Initialize` ()=0  
*Initializes the logic of the drawable entity.*
- virtual void `Update` ()=0  
*Updates the drawable entity on runtime.*
- virtual void `LoadContent` ()=0  
*Loads content for the drawable entity, such as textures.*
- virtual void `UnloadContent` ()=0  
*Unloads content for the drawable entity, such as textures.*
- virtual void `Draw` ()=0  
*Draws the drawable entity.*
- `Color4 GetColor` () const  
*Gets the internal color of the drawable entity.*
- void `SetColor` (Color4 c)  
*Sets the internal color of the drawable entity.*
- float `GetDrawDepth` () const  
*Gets the draw depth for drawing.*
- void `SetDrawDepth` (float depth)  
*Sets the draw depth.*
- float `GetScale` () const  
*Gets the scale value for object size. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (0.2) (2014).*
- void `SetScale` (float value)  
*Sets the scale value for object size. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (0.2) (2014).*
- `RenderingSystem::RenderProperty GetOrientation` () const  
*Gets object orientation. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (0.2) (2014).*
- void `SetOrientation` (RenderingSystem::RenderProperty value)  
*Sets object orientation. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (0.2) (2014).*
- `DrawableEntityCollection * GetParent` ()  
*Gets entity collection that manages this entity.*
- void `SetParent` (DrawableEntityCollection \*ec)  
*Sets a pointer to the entity collection that manages this entity.*

### Protected Attributes

- [Color4 m\\_color](#)  
*Internal color of the entity. Can be used for color blending. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (2014).*
- float [m\\_depth](#) = 0.0f  
*Internal depth for using on draw order of a [DrawableEntityCollection](#). Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (2014).*
- float [m\\_scale](#) = 1.0f  
*Internal scale value for object size. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (0.2) (2014).*
- [RenderingSystem::RenderProperty m\\_orientation](#) = [RenderingSystem::RENDER\\_NORMALLY](#)  
*Internal orientation for object drawing. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (0.2) (2014).*

### 12.10.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class representing an entity that can be drawn onscreen.

### 12.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 12.10.2.1 ~DrawableEntity()

```
virtual OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::~DrawableEntity ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Destructor for the drawable entity.

References [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::GetParent\(\)](#), [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::↔Initialize\(\)](#), [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::SetParent\(\)](#), and [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::↔Update\(\)](#).

### 12.10.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.10.3.1 Draw()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::Draw ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Draws the drawable entity.

#### 12.10.3.2 GetColor()

```
Color4 OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::GetColor ( ) const
```

Gets the internal color of the drawable entity.

### Returns

Internal color used for effects such as color blending, etc.

### 12.10.3.3 GetDrawDepth()

```
float OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::GetDrawDepth ( ) const
```

Gets the draw depth for drawing.

#### Returns

Current draw depth.

### 12.10.3.4 GetOrientation()

```
RenderingSystem::RenderProperty OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::GetOrientation  
( ) const
```

Gets object orientation. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (0.2) (2014).

#### Returns

Object orientation in rendering property form.

### 12.10.3.5 GetParent()

```
DrawableEntityCollection* OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::GetParent ( )
```

Gets entity collection that manages this entity.

#### Returns

A pointer to the entity collection that manages this entity.

### 12.10.3.6 GetScale()

```
float OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::GetScale ( ) const
```

Gets the scale value for object size. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (0.2) (2014).

#### Returns

Scale value of the entity.

### 12.10.3.7 Initialize()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::Initialize ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Initializes the logic of the drawable entity.

Implements [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity](#).

### 12.10.3.8 LoadContent()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::LoadContent ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Loads content for the drawable entity, such as textures.

### 12.10.3.9 SetColor()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::SetColor (
    Color4 c )
```

Sets the internal color of the drawable entity.

**Parameters**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>c</i> | Internal color to be used for effects such as color blending, etc. |
|----------|--|

**12.10.3.10 SetDrawDepth()**

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::SetDrawDepth (
    float depth )
```

Sets the draw depth.

**Parameters**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>depth</i> | Draw depth order to be given to this <a href="#">DrawableEntity</a> . A smaller or negative depth means earlier drawing. |
|--------------|--|

**12.10.3.11 SetOrientation()**

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::SetOrientation (
    RenderingSystem::RenderProperty value )
```

Sets object orientation. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (0.2) (2014).

**Parameters**

|              |                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>value</i> | Desired orientation to be set. |
|--------------|--------------------------------|

**12.10.3.12 SetParent()**

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::SetParent (
    DrawableEntityCollection * ec )
```

Sets a pointer to the entity collection that manages this entity.

**Parameters**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <i>ec</i> | <a href="#">DrawableEntityCollection</a> that manages this entity. |
|-----------|--|

**Attention**

This method is automatically used when adding the entity to a collection. Use at your own risk.

### 12.10.3.13 SetScale()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::SetScale (
    float value )
```

Sets the scale value for object size. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (0.2) (2014).

#### Parameters

|              |                          |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| <i>value</i> | Desired value to be set. |
|--------------|--------------------------|

### 12.10.3.14 UnloadContent()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::UnloadContent ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Unloads content for the drawable entity, such as textures.

### 12.10.3.15 Update()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::Update ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Updates the drawable entity on runtime.

Implements [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity](#).

## 12.10.4 Member Data Documentation

### 12.10.4.1 m\_color

```
Color4 OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::m_color [protected]
```

Internal color of the entity. Can be used for color blending. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (2014).

### 12.10.4.2 m\_depth

```
float OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::m_depth = 0.0f [protected]
```

Internal depth for using on draw order of a [DrawableEntityCollection](#). Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (2014).

### 12.10.4.3 m\_orientation

```
RenderingSystem::RenderProperty OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::m_orientation
= RenderingSystem::RENDER_NORMALLY [protected]
```

Internal orientation for object drawing. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (0.2) (2014).

### 12.10.4.4 m\_scale

```
float OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity::m_scale = 1.0f [protected]
```

Internal scale value for object size. Implemented as per Gongly Script standard (0.2) (2014).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [EntitySystem.hpp](#)

## 12.11 OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection Class Reference

A collection of DrawableEntities to be used on a screen.

```
#include <EntitySystem.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- void [Initialize](#) ()  
*Init's the collection. If there are already drawable entities inside, also init's them.*
- void [LoadContent](#) ()  
*Loads the collection. If there are already drawable entities inside, loads their content.*
- void [UnloadContent](#) ()  
*Unloads the collection. If there are still drawable entities inside, unloads their content.*
- void [Update](#) ()  
*Updates the drawable entities inside the collection.*
- void [Draw](#) ()  
*Draws the collection. This will draw each [DrawableEntity](#) inside the collection.*
- void [Dispose](#) ()  
*Disposes the drawable entities inside the collection.*
- void [Add](#) ([DrawableEntity](#) \*ptr)  
*Adds a new [DrawableEntity](#) to the collection. If collection was already initialized and/or loaded, it'll init and/or load the [DrawableEntity](#) immediately.*
- void [Remove](#) ([DrawableEntity](#) \*ptr)  
*Removes a specific drawable entity on the collection.*
- void [RemoveAll](#) (std::string identifier)  
*Removes all drawable entities with the desired name.*
- const [DrawableEntity](#) \* [Get](#) (std::string identifier) const  
*Gets the pointer to a specific drawable entity, if it exists on the collection.*
- const std::vector< [DrawableEntity](#) \* > [GetAll](#) (std::string identifier) const  
*Gets all pointers to drawable entities of the desired name.*
- bool [IsInitialized](#) () const



- Gets if the collection was initialized.*
- bool [IsContentLoaded](#) () const  
*Gets if the collection had its content loaded.*
- void [ReorderDrawList](#) ()  
*Reorders the Draw Order list.*
- float [GetBiggestDrawDepth](#) ()  
*Gets the biggest draw depth currently on the draw order list.*
- float [GetSmallestDrawDepth](#) ()  
*Gets the smallest draw depth currently on the draw order list.*
- std::vector< [DrawableEntity](#) \* >::const\_iterator [begin](#) () const  
*Gets beginning of [DrawableEntityCollection](#).*
- std::vector< [DrawableEntity](#) \* >::const\_iterator [end](#) () const  
*Gets end of [DrawableEntityCollection](#).*

### 12.11.1 Detailed Description

A collection of DrawableEntities to be used on a screen.

See also

[EntitySystem::DrawableEntity](#)

### 12.11.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.11.2.1 Add()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::Add (
    DrawableEntity * ptr )
```

Adds a new [DrawableEntity](#) to the collection. If collection was already initialized and/or loaded, it'll init and/or load the [DrawableEntity](#) immediately.

Parameters

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <i>ptr</i> | Pointer for the actual drawable entity on the collection. |
|------------|---|

Exceptions

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">OficinaException</a> | In case the <a href="#">DrawableEntity</a> 's name has not been set. |
|----------------------------------|--|

#### 12.11.2.2 begin()

```
std::vector<DrawableEntity*>::const_iterator OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity↔
Collection::begin ( ) const
```

Gets beginning of [DrawableEntityCollection](#).

**Returns**

An iterator to the beginning of this [DrawableEntityCollection](#).

**12.11.2.3 Dispose()**

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::Dispose ( )
```

Disposes the drawable entities inside the collection.

**12.11.2.4 Draw()**

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::Draw ( )
```

Draws the collection. This will draw each [DrawableEntity](#) inside the collection.

**12.11.2.5 end()**

```
std::vector<DrawableEntity*>::const_iterator OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity↔  
Collection::end ( ) const
```

Gets end of [DrawableEntityCollection](#).

**Returns**

An iterator to the end of this [DrawableEntityCollection](#).

**12.11.2.6 Get()**

```
const DrawableEntity* OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::Get (   
    std::string identifier ) const
```

Gets the pointer to a specific drawable entity, if it exists on the collection.

**Parameters**

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>identifier</i> | String identifier for the drawable entity inside the collection. |
|-------------------|--|

**Returns**

The pointer to the [DrawableEntity](#), or NULL if it doesn't exist in the collection.

### 12.11.2.7 GetAll()

```
const std::vector<DrawableEntity*> OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection↵↵::GetAll (
    std::string identifier ) const
```

Gets all pointers to drawable entities of the desired name.

#### Parameters

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>identifier</i> | String identifier for the drawable entities inside the collection. |
|-------------------|--|

#### Returns

A vector containing all found entities, or containing nothing.

### 12.11.2.8 GetBiggestDrawDepth()

```
float OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::GetBiggestDrawDepth ( )
```

Gets the biggest draw depth currently on the draw order list.

#### Warning

This will not check if the draw order list is ordered after changing the depth of a single entity! You must still call ReorderDrawList.

#### Returns

The biggest draw depth on the current draw order list.

### 12.11.2.9 GetSmallestDrawDepth()

```
float OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::GetSmallestDrawDepth ( )
```

Gets the smallest draw depth currently on the draw order list.

#### Warning

This will not check if the draw order list is ordered after changing the depth of a single entity! You must still call ReorderDrawList.

#### Returns

The smallest draw depth on the current draw order list.

#### 12.11.2.10 Initialize()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::Initialize ( )
```

Initiates the collection. If there are already drawable entities inside, also initiates them.

#### 12.11.2.11 IsContentLoaded()

```
bool OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::IsContentLoaded ( ) const
```

Gets if the collection has its content loaded.

##### Returns

Whether the system was loaded or not.

#### 12.11.2.12 IsInitialized()

```
bool OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::IsInitialized ( ) const
```

Gets if the collection was initialized.

##### Returns

Whether the system was initialized or not.

#### 12.11.2.13 LoadContent()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::LoadContent ( )
```

Loads the collection. If there are already drawable entities inside, loads their content.

#### 12.11.2.14 Remove()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::Remove (
    DrawableEntity * ptr )
```

Removes a specific drawable entity on the collection.

##### Parameters

|            |                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>ptr</i> | Pointer to the object to be removed. |
|------------|--------------------------------------|

### 12.11.2.15 RemoveAll()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::RemoveAll (
    std::string identifier )
```

Removes all drawable entities with the desired name.

#### Parameters

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>identifier</i> | String identifier for the drawable entity inside the collection. |
|-------------------|--|

### 12.11.2.16 ReorderDrawList()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::ReorderDrawList ( )
```

Reorders the Draw Order list.

#### Attention

This should be called in case you change the draw depth of a certain entity on this collection.

### 12.11.2.17 UnloadContent()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::UnloadContent ( )
```

Unloads the collection. If there are still drawable entities inside, unloads their content.

### 12.11.2.18 Update()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection::Update ( )
```

Updates the drawable entities inside the collection.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [EntitySystem.hpp](#)

## 12.12 OficinaFramework::EngineCore Class Reference

The main core of the engine, which handles initialization and game loop automatically.

```
#include <EngineCore.hpp>
```

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void [Initialize](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv, std::list< std::string > \*confv)  
*Initializes the engine itself.*
- static void [Initialize](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)  
*Initializes the engine itself.*
- static int [DoGameLoop](#) ()
- static void [Dispose](#) ()  
*Disposes all data on all systems.*

### 12.12.1 Detailed Description

The main core of the engine, which handles initialization and game loop automatically.

**Todo**     • Add listeners system for user-based modules.

### 12.12.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.12.2.1 Dispose()

```
static void OficinaFramework::EngineCore::Dispose ( ) [static]
```

Disposes all data on all systems.

#### 12.12.2.2 DoGameLoop()

```
static int OficinaFramework::EngineCore::DoGameLoop ( ) [static]
```

Executes the main game loop.

#### Returns

Game loop results, when game ends.

#### 12.12.2.3 Initialize() [1/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::EngineCore::Initialize (
    int argc,
    char ** argv,
    std::list< std::string > * confv ) [static]
```

Initializes the engine itself.

## Parameters

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>argc</i>  | Number of arguments from main.  |
| <i>argv</i>  | Arguments from main.  |
| <i>confv</i> | List of engine-specific string arguments. See <a href="#">GameArgs Available Options</a> for details. |

## Warning

*confv* is deleted after this procedure.

## 12.12.2.4 Initialize() [2/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::EngineCore::Initialize (
    int argc,
    char ** argv ) [static]
```

Initializes the engine itself.

## Parameters

|             |                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>argc</i> | Number of arguments from main. |
| <i>argv</i> | Arguments from main.           |

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

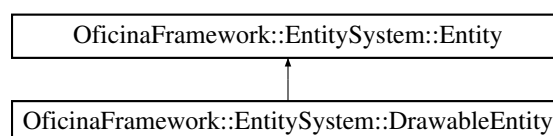
- [EngineCore.hpp](#)

## 12.13 OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity Class Reference

Abstract class representing an entity.

```
#include <EntitySystem.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual `~Entity ()`  
*Destructor for the entity.*
- virtual void `Initialize ()=0`  
*Initializes the logic of the entity.*
- virtual void `Update ()=0`  
*Updates the entity on runtime.*
- `vec2 GetPosition () const`  
*Gets the position of the entity.*
- void `SetPosition (vec2 Position)`  
*Sets the position of the entity.*
- float `GetAngle () const`  
*Gets the angle of the entity.*
- void `SetAngle (float Angle)`  
*Sets the angle of the entity.*
- std::string `GetName () const`  
*Gets the name of the entity.*
- void `SetName (std::string name)`  
*Sets the name of the entity.*
- bool `GetProperty (byte ID) const`  
*Gets the state of a single property on the properties mask.*
- void `SetProperty (byte ID, bool state)`  
*Sets the state of a single property on the properties mask.*
- `qword GetProperties () const`  
*Gets the whole properties mask of the entity.*
- void `SetProperties (qword newmask)`  
*Sets the whole properties mask of the entity.*
- `EntityCollection * GetParent ()`  
*Gets entity collection that manages this entity.*
- void `SetParent (EntityCollection *ec)`  
*Sets a pointer to the entity collection that manages this entity.*
- bool `IsMarkedForRemoval ()`  
*Gets if the current entity is marked for removal.*
- void `RemoveMe ()`  
*Marks the current entity for removal.*

## Protected Attributes

- std::string `m_name`  
*Name of the entity.*
- `vec2 m_position`  
*Position of the entity, as per Gongly Script standard (2014).*
- float `m_angle = 0.0f`  
*Angle of the entity, as per Gongly Script standard (2014).*
- `qword m_properties = 0x0000000000000000u`  
*A set of 64 boolean properties for the entity, as per Gongly Script standard (2014).*

### 12.13.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class representing an entity.



## 12.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 12.13.2.1 ~Entity()

```
virtual OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::~~Entity ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Destructor for the entity.

References [GetAngle\(\)](#), [GetName\(\)](#), [GetParent\(\)](#), [GetPosition\(\)](#), [GetProperties\(\)](#), [GetProperty\(\)](#), [Initialize\(\)](#), [IsMarkedForRemoval\(\)](#), [RemoveMe\(\)](#), [SetAngle\(\)](#), [SetName\(\)](#), [SetParent\(\)](#), [SetPosition\(\)](#), [SetProperties\(\)](#), [SetProperty\(\)](#), and [Update\(\)](#).

## 12.13.3 Member Function Documentation

### 12.13.3.1 GetAngle()

```
float OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::GetAngle ( ) const
```

Gets the angle of the entity.

#### Returns

Current angle of the entity.

### 12.13.3.2 GetName()

```
std::string OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::GetName ( ) const
```

Gets the name of the entity.

#### Returns

[Entity](#) name.

### 12.13.3.3 GetParent()

```
EntityCollection\* OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::GetParent ( )
```

Gets entity collection that manages this entity.

#### Returns

A pointer to the entity collection that manages this entity.

#### 12.13.3.4 GetPosition()

```
vec2 OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::GetPosition ( ) const
```

Gets the position of the entity.

##### Returns

Current position of the entity.

#### 12.13.3.5 GetProperties()

```
qword OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::GetProperties ( ) const
```

Gets the whole properties mask of the entity.

##### Returns

The actual properties mask.

#### 12.13.3.6 GetProperty()

```
bool OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::GetProperty (
    byte ID ) const
```

Gets the state of a single property on the properties mask.

##### Parameters

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <i>ID</i> | ID ranged 0~63 of the actual property. |
|-----------|--|

##### Returns

The actual property state.

##### Warning

Giving an ID beyond 63 will always return false.

#### 12.13.3.7 Initialize()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::Initialize ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Initializes the logic of the entity.

Implemented in [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity](#).

#### 12.13.3.8 IsMarkedForRemoval()

```
bool OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::IsMarkedForRemoval ( )
```

Gets if the current entity is marked for removal.

##### Returns

Whether the entity is marked for removal or not.

##### Warning

If the entity is on a collection, it will be removed on the collection's next update call.

#### 12.13.3.9 RemoveMe()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::RemoveMe ( )
```

Marks the current entity for removal.

##### Warning

If the entity is on a collection, it will be removed on the collection's next update call.

#### 12.13.3.10 SetAngle()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::SetAngle (
    float Angle )
```

Sets the angle of the entity.

##### Parameters

|              |                                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>Angle</i> | Angle to be given to the entity. |
|--------------|----------------------------------|

#### 12.13.3.11 SetName()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::SetName (
    std::string name )
```

Sets the name of the entity.

##### Parameters

|             |                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>name</i> | Name to be given to the entity. |
|-------------|---------------------------------|

### 12.13.3.12 SetParent()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::SetParent (
    EntityCollection * ec )
```

Sets a pointer to the entity collection that manages this entity.

#### Parameters

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <i>ec</i> | EntityCollection that manages this entity. |
|-----------|--|

#### Attention

This method is automatically used when adding the entity to a collection. Use at your own risk.

### 12.13.3.13 SetPosition()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::SetPosition (
    vec2 Position )
```

Sets the position of the entity.

#### Parameters

|                 |                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>Position</i> | Position to be given to the entity. |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|

### 12.13.3.14 SetProperties()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::SetProperties (
    qword newmask )
```

Sets the whole properties mask of the entity.

#### Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>newmask</i> | Mask to replace the properties mask for. |
|----------------|--|

#### Warning

Use this carefully! You might mess up with your entities' properties.

#### 12.13.3.15 SetProperty()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::SetProperty (
    byte ID,
    bool state )
```

Sets the state of a single property on the properties mask.

##### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>ID</i>    | ID ranged 0~63 of the actual property.   |
| <i>state</i> | Desired state of the property to be set. |

##### Warning

Giving an ID beyond 63 will have no effect.

#### 12.13.3.16 Update()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::Update ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Updates the entity on runtime.

Implemented in [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity](#).

### 12.13.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 12.13.4.1 m\_angle

```
float OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::m_angle = 0.0f [protected]
```

Angle of the entity, as per Gongly Script standard (2014).

#### 12.13.4.2 m\_name

```
std::string OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::m_name [protected]
```

Name of the entity.

#### 12.13.4.3 m\_position

```
vec2 OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::m_position [protected]
```

Position of the entity, as per Gongly Script standard (2014).

#### 12.13.4.4 m\_properties

`qword OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity::m_properties = 0x0000000000000000u` [protected]

A set of 64 boolean properties for the entity, as per Gongly Script standard (2014).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [EntitySystem.hpp](#)

### 12.14 OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection Class Reference

A collection of Entities to be used on a screen.

```
#include <EntitySystem.hpp>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- void [Initialize](#) ()  
*Init the collection. If there are already entities inside, also init them.*
- void [Update](#) ()  
*Updates the entities inside the collection.*
- void [Dispose](#) ()  
*Disposes the entities inside the collection.*
- void [Add](#) (Entity \*ptr)  
*Adds a new entity to the collection. If collection was already initialized, it'll init the [Entity](#) immediately.*
- void [Remove](#) (Entity \*ptr)  
*Removes a specific entity on the collection.*
- void [RemoveAll](#) (std::string identifier)  
*Removes all entities with the desired name on the collection.*
- const [Entity](#) \* [Get](#) (std::string identifier) const  
*Gets the pointer to a specific entity, if it exists on the collection.*
- const std::vector< [Entity](#) \* > [GetAll](#) (std::string identifier) const  
*Gets all pointers to entities of the desired name.*
- bool [IsInitialized](#) ()  
*Gets if the collection was initialized.*
- std::vector< [Entity](#) \* >::const\_iterator [begin](#) () const  
*Gets beginning of [EntityCollection](#).*
- std::vector< [Entity](#) \* >::const\_iterator [end](#) () const  
*Gets end of [EntityCollection](#).*

#### 12.14.1 Detailed Description

A collection of Entities to be used on a screen.

See also

[EntitySystem::Entity](#)

#### 12.14.2 Member Function Documentation

##### 12.14.2.1 Add()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection::Add (  
    Entity * ptr )
```

Adds a new entity to the collection. If collection was already initialized, it'll init the [Entity](#) immediately.

#### Parameters

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| <i>ptr</i> | Pointer for the actual entity on the collection. |
|------------|--|

#### Exceptions

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">OficinaException</a> | In case the <a href="#">Entity</a> 's name has not been set. |
|----------------------------------|--|

#### 12.14.2.2 begin()

```
std::vector<Entity*>::const_iterator OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection::begin (
) const
```

Gets beginning of [EntityCollection](#).

#### Returns

An iterator to the beginning of this [EntityCollection](#).

#### 12.14.2.3 Dispose()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection::Dispose ( )
```

Disposes the entities inside the collection.

#### 12.14.2.4 end()

```
std::vector<Entity*>::const_iterator OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection::end ( )
const
```

Gets end of [EntityCollection](#).

#### Returns

An iterator to the end of this [EntityCollection](#).

#### 12.14.2.5 Get()

```
const Entity* OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection::Get (
    std::string identifier ) const
```

Gets the pointer to a specific entity, if it exists on the collection.

**Parameters**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>identifier</i> | String identifier for the entity inside the collection. |
|-------------------|---|

**Returns**

The pointer to the [Entity](#), or NULL if it doesn't exist in the collection.

**12.14.2.6 GetAll()**

```
const std::vector<Entity*> OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection::GetAll (
    std::string identifier ) const
```

Gets all pointers to entities of the desired name.

**Parameters**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>identifier</i> | String identifier for the entities inside the collection. |
|-------------------|---|

**Returns**

A vector containing all found entities, or containing nothing.

**12.14.2.7 Initialize()**

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection::Initialize ( )
```

Init's the collection. If there are already entities inside, also init's them.

**12.14.2.8 IsInitialized()**

```
bool OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection::IsInitialized ( )
```

Gets if the collection was initialized.

**Returns**

Whether the system was initialized or not.

**12.14.2.9 Remove()**

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection::Remove (
    Entity * ptr )
```

Removes a specific entity on the collection.



## Parameters

|            |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>ptr</i> | Removes the desired entity. |
|------------|-----------------------------|

## 12.14.2.10 RemoveAll()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection::RemoveAll (
    std::string identifier )
```

Removes all entities with the desired name on the collection.

## Parameters

|                   |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>identifier</i> | Name of the entities to be removed. |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|

## 12.14.2.11 Update()

```
void OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection::Update ( )
```

Updates the entities inside the collection.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [EntitySystem.hpp](#)

## 12.15 OficinaFramework::EntitySystem Class Reference

Class including common controls for creating entities and entity collections.

```
#include <EntitySystem.hpp>
```

## Classes

- class [DrawableEntity](#)  
*Abstract class representing an entity that can be drawn onscreen.*
- class [DrawableEntityCollection](#)  
*A collection of DrawableEntities to be used on a screen.*
- class [Entity](#)  
*Abstract class representing an entity.*
- class [EntityCollection](#)  
*A collection of Entities to be used on a screen.*
- class [IBuilder](#)  
*An interface for creating an [Entity](#) Builder, specially if it is supposed to be loaded from a script.*

### 12.15.1 Detailed Description

Class including common controls for creating entities and entity collections.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [EntitySystem.hpp](#)

## 12.16 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font Class Reference

Represents a [Font](#), a texture with monospace characters to be used to draw text onscreen.

```
#include <RenderingSystem.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Font](#) ([Texture](#) \*t, [vec2dw](#) CharacterSize, [vec2b](#) PaddingSize)  
*Constructs a font.*
- [~Font](#) ()  
*Disposes font accordingly.*
- [vec2dw](#) [GetCharacterSize](#) () const  
*Gets the size of a single character.*
- [vec2b](#) [GetPaddingSize](#) () const  
*Gets the size of the padding around a single character.*
- void [DrawString](#) ([vec2](#) Position, std::string Text, float magnification, [Color4](#) tint, float transparency)  
*Draws a specific string in a region.*
- void [DrawString](#) ([vec2](#) Position, std::string Text, float magnification)  
*Draws a specific string in a region.*
- void [DrawString](#) ([vec2](#) Position, std::string Text)  
*Draws a specific string in a region.*
- [vec2](#) [MeasureString](#) (std::string Text, float magnification) const  
*Calculates the total area consumed by the text on screen.*

### 12.16.1 Detailed Description

Represents a [Font](#), a texture with monospace characters to be used to draw text onscreen.

#### Warning

The characters font range must be 31 ~ 126 in ASCII table.

### 12.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 12.16.2.1 Font()

```
OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font::Font (
    Texture * t,
    vec2dw CharacterSize,
    vec2b PaddingSize )
```

Constructs a font.

## Parameters

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>t</i> | Texture to be used as source for characters. |
|----------|--|

## Warning

The texture must contain monospace ASCII characters ranging from 31 (before white space) to '~'.  
DO NOT dispose the texture by yourself. The system will take care of it, once you delete the font pointer.

## Parameters

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>CharacterSize</i> | Size occupied by each character on the texture.   |
| <i>PaddingSize</i>   | Thickness of the padding around each character of the atlas. x specifies left and right boundaries, y specifies up and down boundaries. |

## 12.16.2.2 ~Font()

```
OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font::~Font::~~Font ( )
```

Disposes font accordingly.

## 12.16.3 Member Function Documentation

## 12.16.3.1 DrawString() [1/3]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font::DrawString (
    vec2 Position,
    std::string Text,
    float magnification,
    Color4 tint,
    float transparency )
```

Draws a specific string in a region.

## Warning

The text included must be ASCII characters ranging from 31~126.

## Parameters

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>Position</i>      | Position on screen in which the text will be drawn.  |
| <i>Text</i>          | Text that must be rendered. Only ASCII text is valid.  |
| <i>magnification</i> | Size for the text to be multiplied by. Defaults to 1.  |
| <i>tint</i>          | Color to tint the font. Defaults to White (1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f). The alpha factor will be used to measure intensity of tinting. |
| <i>transparency</i>  | Transparency of the text. 1 is opaque, 0 is completely transparent.  |

### 12.16.3.2 DrawString() [2/3]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font::DrawString (
    vec2 Position,
    std::string Text,
    float magnification )
```

Draws a specific string in a region.

#### Warning

The text included must be ASCII characters ranging from 31~126.

#### Parameters

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>Position</i>      | Position on screen in which the text will be drawn.   |
| <i>Text</i>          | Text that must be rendered. Only ASCII text is valid. |
| <i>magnification</i> | Size for the text to be multiplied by. Defaults to 1. |

### 12.16.3.3 DrawString() [3/3]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font::DrawString (
    vec2 Position,
    std::string Text )
```

Draws a specific string in a region.

#### Warning

The text included must be ASCII characters ranging from 31~126.

#### Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>Position</i> | Position on screen in which the text will be drawn.   |
| <i>Text</i>     | Text that must be rendered. Only ASCII text is valid. |

### 12.16.3.4 GetCharacterSize()

```
vec2dw OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font::GetCharacterSize ( ) const
```

Gets the size of a single character.

#### Returns

A **vec2** with dword precision showing the size of a character.

## 12.16.3.5 GetPaddingSize()

```
vec2b OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font::GetPaddingSize ( ) const
```

Gets the size of the padding around a single character.

## Returns

A [vec2](#) with byte precision showing the thickness of the padding border.

## 12.16.3.6 MeasureString()

```
vec2 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font::MeasureString (
    std::string Text,
    float magnification ) const
```

Calculates the total area consumed by the text on screen.

## Parameters

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>Text</i>          | Rendered text to have its space calculated.           |
| <i>magnification</i> | Size for the text to be multiplied by. Defaults to 1. |

## Returns

A [vec2](#), with float precision, showing the total occupied size by the string.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

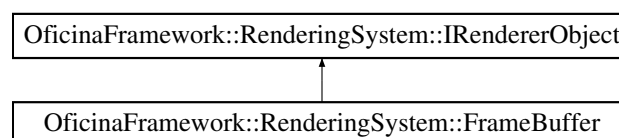
- [RenderingSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.17 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer Class Reference

Describes a Frame Buffer object.

```
#include <RenderingSystem.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer:



## Public Member Functions

- [FrameBuffer](#) ()  
*Creates a frame buffer object.*
- [~FrameBuffer](#) ()  
*Deletes the frame buffer object.*
- void [Bind](#) () override  
*Binds the framebuffer to GL\_FRAMEBUFFER.*
- void [Unbind](#) () override  
*Unbinds the framebuffer from GL\_FRAMEBUFFER.*
- bool [IsBound](#) () override  
*Checks if the framebuffer is bound to GL\_FRAMEBUFFER.*
- GLuint [operator\(\)](#) () override  
*Provides direct access to the [FrameBuffer](#) as OpenGL object.*
- void [AttachRenderBuffer](#) ([RenderBuffer](#) rb, GLenum attachment)  
*Attaches a [RenderBuffer](#) to the current [FrameBuffer](#).*
- GLenum [CheckStatus](#) ()  
*Checks the status of the current [FrameBuffer](#).*

### 12.17.1 Detailed Description

Describes a Frame Buffer object.

### 12.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 12.17.2.1 [FrameBuffer](#)()

```
OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer::FrameBuffer ( )
```

Creates a frame buffer object.

#### Note

The ctor will effectively generate the object on GPU.

#### 12.17.2.2 [~FrameBuffer](#)()

```
OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer::~~FrameBuffer ( )
```

Deletes the frame buffer object.

#### Note

The dtor will effectively delete the object on GPU.

### 12.17.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.17.3.1 [AttachRenderBuffer](#)()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer::AttachRenderBuffer (
    RenderBuffer rb,
    GLenum attachment )
```

Attaches a [RenderBuffer](#) to the current [FrameBuffer](#).

## Parameters

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>rb</i>         | Related <a href="#">RenderBuffer</a> .        |
| <i>attachment</i> | <a href="#">RenderBuffer</a> attachment type. |

## 12.17.3.2 Bind()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer::Bind ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Binds the framebuffer to GL\_FRAMEBUFFER.

Implements [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject](#).

## 12.17.3.3 CheckStatus()

```
GLenum OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer::CheckStatus ( )
```

Checks the status of the current [FrameBuffer](#).

## Returns

An indicator for the current state of the [FrameBuffer](#).

## 12.17.3.4 IsBound()

```
bool OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer::IsBound ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Checks if the framebuffer is bound to GL\_FRAMEBUFFER.

Implements [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject](#).

## 12.17.3.5 operator()()

```
GLuint OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer::operator() ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Provides direct access to the [FrameBuffer](#) as OpenGL object.

## Returns

The object's name on GPU.

Implements [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject](#).

### 12.17.3.6 Unbind()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Framebuffer::Unbind ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Unbinds the framebuffer from GL\_FRAMEBUFFER.

Implements [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RenderingSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.18 OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::IBuilder Class Reference

An interface for creating an [Entity](#) Builder, specially if it is supposed to be loaded from a script.

```
#include <EntitySystem.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~IBuilder](#) ()  
*Virtual destructor for the interface.*
- virtual [Entity](#) \* [CreateLogical](#) (void \*script\_handler)=0  
*Creates a logical entity.*
- virtual [DrawableEntity](#) \* [CreateDrawable](#) (void \*script\_handler)=0  
*Creates a drawable entity.*

### 12.18.1 Detailed Description

An interface for creating an [Entity](#) Builder, specially if it is supposed to be loaded from a script.

### 12.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 12.18.2.1 ~IBuilder()

```
virtual OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::IBuilder::~~IBuilder ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Virtual destructor for the interface.

### 12.18.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.18.3.1 CreateDrawable()

```
virtual DrawableEntity* OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::IBuilder::CreateDrawable (
    void * script_handler ) [pure virtual]
```

Creates a drawable entity.



**Parameters**

|                             |                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <code>script_handler</code> | Handler for the loaded script. |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|

**See also**[IOSystem::ScriptTools](#)**Returns**

An instance to a drawable entity.

**Note**

In case the entity is not documented, NULL should be returned so the framework handles a warning message.

**12.18.3.2 CreateLogical()**

```
virtual Entity* OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::IBuilder::CreateLogical (
    void * script_handler ) [pure virtual]
```

Creates a logical entity.

**Parameters**

|                             |                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <code>script_handler</code> | Handler for the loaded script. |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|

**See also**[IOSystem::ScriptTools](#)**Returns**

An instance to a logical entity.

**Note**

In case the entity is not documented, NULL should be returned so the framework handles a warning message.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [EntitySystem.hpp](#)

**12.19 OficinaFramework::InputSystem Class Reference**

Groups all input-related methods and objects. Has built-in support for keyboard, multiple gamepads and mouse.

```
#include <InputSystem.hpp>
```

## Classes

- struct [State](#)

*Represents a state for the input.*

## Public Types

- enum [Type](#) { [Type::KEYBOARD](#) = 0x00u, [Type::XBOXPAD](#) = 0x7Fu, [Type::JOYPAD](#) = 0xFFu }  
*Represents the current input type on the input system.*
- enum [ThumbStick](#) { [ThumbStick::LEFTSTICK](#) = 0x00u, [ThumbStick::NOSTICK](#) = 0x7Fu, [ThumbStick::RIGHTSTICK](#) = 0xFFu }  
*Represents one thumbstick on a gamepad.*
- enum [ThumbStickAxis](#) { [ThumbStickAxis::HORIZONTAL](#) = 0x00u, [ThumbStickAxis::NOAXIS](#) = 0x7Fu, [ThumbStickAxis::VERTICAL](#) = 0xFFu }  
*Represents an axis of a thumbstick.*
- enum [ThumbStickAxisSignal](#) { [ThumbStickAxisSignal::CENTERED](#) = 0x7FFFu, [ThumbStickAxisSignal::POSITIVE](#) = 0xFFFFu, [ThumbStickAxisSignal::NEGATIVE](#) = 0x0000u }  
*Represents the signal of a thumbstick's axis or a Trigger.*
- enum [GamePadTrigger](#) { [GamePadTrigger::LEFTTRIGGER](#) = 0x00u, [GamePadTrigger::RIGHTTRIGGER](#) = 0xFFu }  
*Represents a trigger of the gamepad.*
- enum [GamePadButton](#) {  
[GamePadButton::START](#) = 0x00u, [GamePadButton::SELECT](#) = 0x01u, [GamePadButton::A](#) = 0x02u,  
[GamePadButton::B](#) = 0x03u,  
[GamePadButton::X](#) = 0x04u, [GamePadButton::Y](#) = 0x05u, [GamePadButton::LSTICK](#) = 0x06u, [GamePadButton::RSTICK](#) = 0x07u,  
[GamePadButton::HAT\\_UP](#) = 0x08u, [GamePadButton::HAT\\_DOWN](#) = 0x09u, [GamePadButton::HAT\\_LEFT](#) = 0x0Au, [GamePadButton::HAT\\_RIGHT](#) = 0x0Bu,  
[GamePadButton::LSHOULDER1](#) = 0x0Cu, [GamePadButton::LSHOULDER2](#) = 0x0Du, [GamePadButton::RSHOULDER1](#) = 0x0Eu, [GamePadButton::RSHOULDER2](#) = 0x0Fu,  
[GamePadButton::BIGBUTTON](#) = 0x10u }  
*Represents a button of the gamepad.*
- enum [MouseButton](#) { [MouseButton::LEFTMB](#) = 0x00u, [MouseButton::MIDDLEMB](#) = 0x01u, [MouseButton::RIGHTMB](#) = 0x02u }  
*Represents a button of the mouse.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void [init](#) ()  
*Initializes the Input System and Joysticks, if connected.*
- static void [dispose](#) ()  
*Disposes all Input System and Joysticks.*
- static void [Update](#) ()  
*Updates the system.*
- static void [SetType](#) ([Type](#) t)  
*Sets the type of input for the input system.*
- static void [Set](#) ([GamePadButton](#) btn, bool st)  
*Sets the state of a gamepad button. Also works for keyboard, as key bindings have equivalent gamepad buttons.*
- static void [SetMouse](#) ([MouseButton](#) btn, bool st)  
*Sets the state of a mouse button.*
- static void [SetKeyboard](#) ([ThumbStick](#) thumb, [ThumbStickAxis](#) axis, [ThumbStickAxisSignal](#) sig)  
*Sets the state of the thumbsticks according to a keyboard key press.*

- static void [SetJoystick](#) ([ThumbStick](#) thumb, [ThumbStickAxis](#) axis, [word\\_s](#) sig)  
*Sets the state of the thumbsticks according to a joypad thumbstick move.*
- static void [SetTrigger](#) ([GamePadTrigger](#) trig, [word\\_s](#) pos)  
*Sets the state of a trigger according to a joypad trigger move, if supported.*
- static void [SetMouse](#) ([vec2dw](#) pos)  
*Sets the state of the mouse position.*
- static void [SetDeadZone](#) ([word](#) dz)  
*Sets the thumbsticks' dead zone value.*
- static bool [PressingButton](#) ([GamePadButton](#) btn)  
*Gets if a specific button is being pressed and held down.*
- static bool [PressedButton](#) ([GamePadButton](#) btn)  
*Gets if a specific button was pressed, at the pressing moment.*
- static bool [PressingMouse](#) ([MouseButton](#) btn)  
*Gets if a specific mouse button is being pressed and held down.*
- static bool [PressedMouse](#) ([MouseButton](#) btn)  
*Gets if a specific mouse button was pressed, at the pressing moment.*
- static [Type](#) [GetType](#) ()  
*Gets the current type of input being received.*
- static [vec2](#) [GetLeftStick](#) ()  
*Gets the current position of the left thumbstick.*
- static [vec2](#) [GetRightStick](#) ()  
*Gets the current position of the right thumbstick.*
- static [word](#) [GetDeadZone](#) ()  
*Gets the current Dead Zone of the thumbsticks.*
- static float [GetTrigger](#) ([GamePadTrigger](#) tr)  
*Gets the current position of a gamepad trigger.*
- static [vec2dw](#) [GetMousePos](#) ()  
*Gets the current position of the mouse.*
- static [State](#) [GetState](#) ()  
*Gets the current state of input.*
- static [State](#) [GetOldState](#) ()  
*Gets the old state of input.*
- static void [InitJoystick](#) ()  
*Tries to initialize a joystick, if there's any connected.*
- static bool [IsJoystickAvailable](#) ()  
*Shows if a joystick is available.*
- static void [StartJoystickRumbleSupport](#) ()  
*Starts the rumble support for the joystick, if available.*
- static void [StopJoystickRumbleSupport](#) ()  
*Stops the rumble support for the joystick, if active.*
- static bool [IsJoystickRumbleSupported](#) ()  
*Gets the rumble support for the joystick.*
- static void [Rumble](#) (float strength, [dword](#) duration)  
*Rumbles the joystick, if the rumble support is active.*
- static bool [IsXboxController](#) ()  
*Checks if the currently attached joystick is an Xbox Controller.*
- static void [CallExitCommand](#) ()  
*Calls the exit command input, setting the Exit flag to true.*
- static bool [IsExitFlagActive](#) ()  
*Checks if the exit flag has been activated.*
- static void [ShowMouse](#) ()

- Shows mouse pointer, if hidden.*
  - static void [HideMouse](#) ()
- Hides mouse pointer, if visible.*
  - static void [BindKey](#) (SDL\_Keycode key, [GamePadButton](#) btn)
- Binds a keyboard key to a gamepad button.*
  - static void [UnbindKey](#) (SDL\_Keycode key)
- Unbinds a keyboard key to a gamepad button.*
  - static void [BindStick](#) (SDL\_Keycode key, [ThumbStick](#) stick, [ThumbStickAxis](#) axis, [ThumbStickAxisSignal](#) signal)
- Binds a keyboard key to a gamepad thumbstick movement.*
  - static void [UnbindStick](#) ([ThumbStick](#) stick, [ThumbStickAxis](#) axis, [ThumbStickAxisSignal](#) signal)
- Unbinds a keyboard key to a gamepad thumbstick movement. If the key is not binded, nothing happens.*
  - static void [BindDefaultKeys](#) ()
- Binds default keyboard keys to the application.  
Here's the equivalency table for the default bindings.*
  - static bool [PressingKey](#) (SDL\_Scancode code)
- Gets if a keyboard key is being pressed.*
  - static bool [PressedKey](#) (SDL\_Scancode code)
- Gets if a keyboard key was pressed.*
  - static bool [MovedStick](#) ([ThumbStick](#) thumbstick, [ThumbStickAxis](#) axis, [ThumbStickAxisSignal](#) signal)
- Gets if a thumbstick was moved to a given direction (current frame only).*
  - static std::string [GetInputDeviceName](#) ()
- Gets the current input device name.*

### 12.19.1 Detailed Description

Groups all input-related methods and objects. Has built-in support for keyboard, multiple gamepads and mouse.

### 12.19.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 12.19.2.1 GamePadButton

```
enum OficinaFramework::InputSystem::GamePadButton [strong]
```

Represents a button of the gamepad.

#### Enumerator

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| START  | START button of gamepad.                    |
| SELECT | SELECT/BACK button of gamepad.              |
| A      | A button of gamepad.                        |
| B      | B button of gamepad.                        |
| X      | X button of gamepad.                        |
| Y      | Y button of gamepad.                        |
| LSTICK | Left Stick (press) button of gamepad.       |
| RSTICK | Right Stick (press) button of gamepad.      |
| HAT_UP | UP directional of digital pad from gamepad. |

## Enumerator

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| HAT_DOWN   | DOWN directional of digital pad from gamepad.       |
| HAT_LEFT   | LEFT directional of digital pad from gamepad.       |
| HAT_RIGHT  | RIGHT directional of digital pad from gamepad.      |
| LSHOULDER1 | Left Shoulder 1/Left Bumper button from gamepad.    |
| LSHOULDER2 | Left Shoulder 2/Left Trigger button from gamepad.   |
| RSHOULDER1 | Right Shoulder 1/Right Bumper button from gamepad.  |
| RSHOULDER2 | Right Shoulder 2/Right Trigger button from gamepad. |
| BIGBUTTON  | Big Button/Xbox Button of gamepad.                  |

## 12.19.2.2 GamePadTrigger

```
enum OficinaFramework::InputSystem::GamePadTrigger [strong]
```

Represents a trigger of the gamepad.

## Enumerator

|              |                        |
|--------------|------------------------|
| LEFTTRIGGER  | Left Gamepad Trigger.  |
| RIGHTTRIGGER | Right Gamepad Trigger. |

## 12.19.2.3 MouseButton

```
enum OficinaFramework::InputSystem::MouseButton [strong]
```

Represents a button of the mouse.

## Enumerator

|          |                      |
|----------|----------------------|
| LEFTMB   | Left Mouse Button.   |
| MIDDLEMB | Middle Mouse Button. |
| RIGHTMB  | Right Mouse Button.  |

## 12.19.2.4 ThumbStick

```
enum OficinaFramework::InputSystem::ThumbStick [strong]
```

Represents one thumbstick on a gamepad.

## Enumerator

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| LEFTSTICK  | Left Thumbstick.  |
| NOSTICK    | No Thumbstick - used to represent an alternative axis or a Trigger. |
| RIGHTSTICK | Right Thumbstick.   |

### 12.19.2.5 ThumbStickAxis

```
enum OficinaFramework::InputSystem::ThumbStickAxis [strong]
```

Represents an axis of a thumbstick.

#### Enumerator

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| HORIZONTAL | Horizontal axis.  |
| NOAXIS     | No axis - used to represent an alternative axis or a Trigger. |
| VERTICAL   | Vertical axis.  |

### 12.19.2.6 ThumbStickAxisSignal

```
enum OficinaFramework::InputSystem::ThumbStickAxisSignal [strong]
```

Represents the signal of a thumbstick's axis or a Trigger.

#### Enumerator

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| CENTERED | Represents a centered axis.                               |
| POSITIVE | Represents an axis with positive value (beyond center).   |
| NEGATIVE | Represents an axis with negative value (short of center). |

### 12.19.2.7 Type

```
enum OficinaFramework::InputSystem::Type [strong]
```

Represents the current input type on the input system.

#### Enumerator

|          |                            |
|----------|----------------------------|
| KEYBOARD | Keyboard input type.       |
| XBOXPAD  | Xbox Gamepad input type.   |
| JOYPAD   | Generic Joypad input type. |

## 12.19.3 Member Function Documentation

### 12.19.3.1 BindDefaultKeys()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::BindDefaultKeys ( ) [static]
```

Binds default keyboard keys to the application.  
Here's the equivalency table for the default bindings.

| Controller equivalent | Keyboard equivalent |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Digital Hat Up        | 1                   |
| Digital Hat Right     | 2                   |
| Digital Hat Down      | 3                   |
| Digital Hat Left      | 4                   |
| Button A              | K                   |
| Button B              | L                   |
| Button X              | J                   |
| Button Y              | I                   |
| Start                 | ENTER/RETURN        |
| Select                | BACKSPACE           |
| Right Shoulder 1      | E                   |
| Right Shoulder 2      | SPACE               |
| Left Shoulder 1       | Q                   |
| Left Shoulder 2       | LEFT CTRL           |
| Press Left Stick      | U                   |
| Press Right Stick     | O                   |
| Left Stick Up         | W                   |
| Left Stick Down       | S                   |
| Left Stick Left       | A                   |
| Left Stick Right      | D                   |
| Right Stick Up        | UP ARROW KEY        |
| Right Stick Down      | DOWN ARROW KEY      |
| Right Stick Left      | LEFT ARROW KEY      |
| Right Stick Right     | RIGHT ARROW KEY     |

### 12.19.3.2 BindKey()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::BindKey (
    SDL_Keycode key,
    GamePadButton btn ) [static]
```

Binds a keyboard key to a gamepad button.

#### Warning

If the button is already binded to a key, the key will be replaced; additionally, if the key is already binded to a button or thumbstick movement, the binding process will be ignored.

#### Parameters

|            |                              |
|------------|------------------------------|
| <i>key</i> | The key to bind to a button. |
| <i>btn</i> | The button to be binded to.  |

### 12.19.3.3 BindStick()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::BindStick (
    SDL_Keycode key,
    ThumbStick stick,
    ThumbStickAxis axis,
    ThumbStickAxisSignal signal ) [static]
```

Binds a keyboard key to a gamepad thumbstick movement.

#### Warning

If the thumbstick movement is already binded to a key, the key will be replaced; additionally, if the key is already binded to a button or a thumbstick movement, the binding process will be ignored.

#### Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>key</i>    | The key to bind to the stick movement. |
| <i>stick</i>  | Desired thumbstick.                    |
| <i>axis</i>   | Desired axis of thumbstick.            |
| <i>signal</i> | Desired signal of the axis.            |

### 12.19.3.4 CallExitCommand()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::CallExitCommand ( ) [static]
```

Calls the exit command input, setting the Exit flag to true.

### 12.19.3.5 dispose()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::dispose ( ) [static]
```

Disposes all Input System and Joysticks.

### 12.19.3.6 GetDeadZone()

```
static word OficinaFramework::InputSystem::GetDeadZone ( ) [static]
```

Gets the current Dead Zone of the thumbsticks.

#### Returns

The word-precision dead zone value.



#### 12.19.3.7 GetInputDeviceName()

```
static std::string OficinaFramework::InputSystem::GetInputDeviceName ( ) [static]
```

Gets the current input device name.

##### Returns

The name of the current main input device which the input is gotten.

#### 12.19.3.8 GetLeftStick()

```
static vec2 OficinaFramework::InputSystem::GetLeftStick ( ) [static]
```

Gets the current position of the left thumbstick.

##### Returns

float-precision [vec2](#) with the left thumbstick position.

#### 12.19.3.9 GetMousePos()

```
static vec2dw OficinaFramework::InputSystem::GetMousePos ( ) [static]
```

Gets the current position of the mouse.

##### Returns

Mouse position related to the left upper corner of the screen, in pixels.

#### 12.19.3.10 GetOldState()

```
static State OficinaFramework::InputSystem::GetOldState ( ) [static]
```

Gets the old state of input.

##### Returns

[InputSystem::State](#) of the input on the previous frame.

#### 12.19.3.11 GetRightStick()

```
static Vec2 OficinaFramework::InputSystem::GetRightStick ( ) [static]
```

Gets the current position of the right thumbstick.

##### Returns

A float-precision [Vec2](#) with the right thumbstick position.

#### 12.19.3.12 GetState()

```
static State OficinaFramework::InputSystem::GetState ( ) [static]
```

Gets the current state of input.

##### Returns

[InputSystem::State](#) of the input on the current frame.

#### 12.19.3.13 GetTrigger()

```
static float OficinaFramework::InputSystem::GetTrigger (
    GamePadTrigger tr ) [static]
```

Gets the current position of a gamepad trigger.

##### Parameters

|           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>tr</i> | Desired trigger to get its value. |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|

##### Returns

A float-precision value with the trigger position.

#### 12.19.3.14 GetType()

```
static Type OficinaFramework::InputSystem::GetType ( ) [static]
```

Gets the current type of input being received.

##### Returns

The [InputSystem::Type](#) of input currently being processed.

#### 12.19.3.15 HideMouse()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::HideMouse ( ) [static]
```

Hides mouse pointer, if visible.

#### 12.19.3.16 init()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::init ( ) [static]
```

Initializes the Input System and Joysticks, if connected.

#### 12.19.3.17 InitJoystick()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::InitJoystick ( ) [static]
```

Tries to initialize a joystick, if there's any connected.

#### 12.19.3.18 IsExitFlagActive()

```
static bool OficinaFramework::InputSystem::IsExitFlagActive ( ) [static]
```

Checks if the exit flag has been activated.

##### Returns

Whether the user has sent the Quit signal to the window, via controller or by closing it.

#### 12.19.3.19 IsJoystickAvailable()

```
static bool OficinaFramework::InputSystem::IsJoystickAvailable ( ) [static]
```

Shows if a joystick is available.

##### Returns

Whether at least one joystick is attached.

### 12.19.3.20 IsJoystickRumbleSupported()

```
static bool OficinaFramework::InputSystem::IsJoystickRumbleSupported ( ) [static]
```

Gets the rumble support for the joystick.

#### Returns

Whether rumble is supported or not.

### 12.19.3.21 IsXboxController()

```
static bool OficinaFramework::InputSystem::IsXboxController ( ) [static]
```

Checks if the currently attached joystick is an Xbox Controller.

#### Returns

Whether the attached controller has Xbox in its name or not.

### 12.19.3.22 MovedStick()

```
static bool OficinaFramework::InputSystem::MovedStick (
    ThumbStick thumbstick,
    ThumbStickAxis axis,
    ThumbStickAxisSignal signal ) [static]
```

Gets if a thumbstick was moved to a given direction (current frame only).

#### Returns

Whether the thumbstick was moved on the given direction or not.

#### Parameters

|                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| <i>thumbstick</i> | Related thumbstick.  |
| <i>axis</i>       | Axis to be compared. |
| <i>signal</i>     | Signal of the axis.  |

### 12.19.3.23 PressedButton()

```
static bool OficinaFramework::InputSystem::PressedButton (
    GamePadButton btn ) [static]
```

Gets if a specific button was pressed, at the pressing moment.

**Parameters**

|            |                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>btn</i> | Button to make the comparision. |
|------------|---------------------------------|

**Returns**

If the button was being pressed at the specific frame of this call.

**12.19.3.24 PressedKey()**

```
static bool OficinaFramework::InputSystem::PressedKey (
    SDL_Scancode code ) [static]
```

Gets if a keyboard key was pressed.

**Returns**

Whether the key is being pressed at the current instant or not.

**12.19.3.25 PressedMouse()**

```
static bool OficinaFramework::InputSystem::PressedMouse (
    MouseButton btn ) [static]
```

Gets if a specific mouse button was pressed, at the pressing moment.

**Parameters**

|            |                                       |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>btn</i> | Mouse button to make the comparision. |
|------------|---------------------------------------|

**Returns**

If the mouse button was being pressed at the specific frame of this call.

**12.19.3.26 PressingButton()**

```
static bool OficinaFramework::InputSystem::PressingButton (
    GamePadButton btn ) [static]
```

Gets if a specific button is being pressed and held down.

**Parameters**

|            |                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>btn</i> | Button to make the comparision. |
|------------|---------------------------------|

**Returns**

If the button is being pressed and held.

**12.19.3.27 PressingKey()**

```
static bool OficinaFramework::InputSystem::PressingKey (
    SDL_Scancode code ) [static]
```

Gets if a keyboard key is being pressed.

**Returns**

Whether the key is being pressed or not.

**12.19.3.28 PressingMouse()**

```
static bool OficinaFramework::InputSystem::PressingMouse (
    MouseButton btn ) [static]
```

Gets if a specific mouse button is being pressed and held down.

**Parameters**

|            |                                       |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>btn</i> | Mouse button to make the comparision. |
|------------|---------------------------------------|

**Returns**

If the mouse button is being pressed and held.

**12.19.3.29 Rumble()**

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::Rumble (
    float strength,
    dword duration ) [static]
```

Rumbles the joystick, if the rumble support is active.

**Parameters**

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>strength</i> | The strength of the rumble (a value between 0 and 1). |
| <i>duration</i> | The duration of the rumble, in milliseconds.          |

### 12.19.3.30 Set()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::Set (  
    GamePadButton btn,  
    bool st ) [static]
```

Sets the state of a gamepad button. Also works for keyboard, as key bindings have equivalent gamepad buttons.

#### Parameters

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <i>btn</i> | The desired button to have the state set. |
| <i>st</i>  | The state of the gamepad button.          |

### 12.19.3.31 SetDeadZone()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::SetDeadZone (  
    word dz ) [static]
```

Sets the thumbsticks' dead zone value.

#### Parameters

|           |                          |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| <i>dz</i> | Desired dead zone value. |
|-----------|--------------------------|

### 12.19.3.32 SetJoystick()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::SetJoystick (  
    ThumbStick thumb,  
    ThumbStickAxis axis,  
    word_s sig ) [static]
```

Sets the state of the thumbsticks according to a joypad thumbstick move.

#### Parameters

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>thumb</i> | The desired thumbstick.                         |
| <i>axis</i>  | The axis of the desired thumbstick.             |
| <i>sig</i>   | Position of the thumbstick on the related axis. |

### 12.19.3.33 SetKeyboard()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::SetKeyboard (  
    ThumbStick thumb,  
    ThumbStickAxis axis,  
    ThumbStickAxisSignal sig ) [static]
```

Sets the state of the thumbsticks according to a keyboard key press.

## Parameters

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>thumb</i> | The desired thumbstick.                 |
| <i>axis</i>  | The axis of the desired thumbstick.     |
| <i>sig</i>   | Axis' signal of the desired thumbstick. |

## 12.19.3.34 SetMouse() [1/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::SetMouse (
    MouseButton btn,
    bool st ) [static]
```

Sets the state of a mouse button.

## Parameters

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <i>btn</i> | The desired mouse button to have the state set. |
| <i>st</i>  | The state of the mouse button.                  |

## 12.19.3.35 SetMouse() [2/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::SetMouse (
    vec2dw pos ) [static]
```

Sets the state of the mouse position.

## Parameters

|            |                                   |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>pos</i> | Desired mouse position to be set. |
|------------|-----------------------------------|

## 12.19.3.36 SetTrigger()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::SetTrigger (
    GamePadTrigger trig,
    word_s pos ) [static]
```

Sets the state of a trigger according to a joypad trigger move, if supported.

## Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>trig</i> | The desired trigger.                             |
| <i>pos</i>  | The position of the trigger on its related axis. |



### 12.19.3.37 SetType()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::SetType (
    Type t ) [static]
```

Sets the type of input for the input system.

#### Parameters

|          |                          |
|----------|--------------------------|
| <i>t</i> | Type of input to be set. |
|----------|--------------------------|

### 12.19.3.38 ShowMouse()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::ShowMouse ( ) [static]
```

Shows mouse pointer, if hidden.

### 12.19.3.39 StartJoystickRumbleSupport()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::StartJoystickRumbleSupport ( ) [static]
```

Starts the rumble support for the joystick, if available.

### 12.19.3.40 StopJoystickRumbleSupport()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::StopJoystickRumbleSupport ( ) [static]
```

Stops the rumble support for the joystick, if active.

### 12.19.3.41 UnbindKey()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::UnbindKey (
    SDL_Keycode key ) [static]
```

Unbinds a keyboard key to a gamepad button.

#### Warning

If the key is not binded, nothing happens.

#### Parameters

|            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>key</i> | The key to unbind to a button. |
|------------|--------------------------------|

### 12.19.3.42 UnbindStick()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::UnbindStick (
    ThumbStick stick,
    ThumbStickAxis axis,
    ThumbStickAxisSignal signal ) [static]
```

Unbinds a keyboard key to a gamepad thumbstick movement. If the key is not binded, nothing happens.

#### Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>stick</i>  | Desired thumbstick to have a movement unbinded.         |
| <i>axis</i>   | Desired axis of thumbstick to have a movement unbinded. |
| <i>signal</i> | Desired signal of the axis to have a movement unbinded. |

### 12.19.3.43 Update()

```
static void OficinaFramework::InputSystem::Update ( ) [static]
```

Updates the system.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

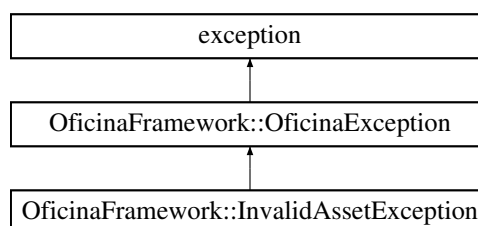
- [InputSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.20 OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException Class Reference

Exception for asset importing errors.

```
#include <OficinaExceptions.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException:



## Public Member Functions

- [InvalidAssetException](#) ()  
*Instantiates the exception with default error message.*
- [InvalidAssetException](#) (std::string [message](#))  
*Instantiates the exception with a given error message.*
- [InvalidAssetException](#) (std::string [message](#), std::string [assetname](#))  
*Instantiates the exception with a given error message. Also identifies the asset with errors.*
- std::string [GetAssetName](#) ()  
*A string containing the asset name or path.*
- std::string [GetMessageAndAssetName](#) ()  
*A string containing the message and the asset name.*
- virtual const char \* [what](#) () const throw ()  
*Returns the message and troubling asset name for the actual system exception display.*

## Additional Inherited Members

## 12.20.1 Detailed Description

Exception for asset importing errors.

## 12.20.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

## 12.20.2.1 InvalidAssetException() [1/3]

```
OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException::InvalidAssetException ( ) [inline]
```

Instantiates the exception with default error message.

## 12.20.2.2 InvalidAssetException() [2/3]

```
OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException::InvalidAssetException (
    std::string message ) [inline]
```

Instantiates the exception with a given error message.

## Parameters

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>message</i> | The message to be set to the exception. |
|----------------|---|

## 12.20.2.3 InvalidAssetException() [3/3]

```
OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException::InvalidAssetException (
```

```
std::string message,  
std::string assetname ) [inline]
```

Instantiates the exception with a given error message. Also identifies the asset with errors.

#### Parameters

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>message</i>   | The message to be set to the exception.    |
| <i>assetname</i> | The path or name of the problematic asset. |

### 12.20.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.20.3.1 GetAssetName()

```
std::string OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException::GetAssetName ( )
```

A string containing the asset name or path.

#### Returns

Name or path of the problematic asset.

#### 12.20.3.2 GetMessageAndAssetName()

```
std::string OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException::GetMessageAndAssetName ( )
```

A string containing the message and the asset name.

#### Returns

Exception message, plus the problematic asset name.

#### 12.20.3.3 what()

```
virtual const char* OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException::what ( ) const throw ( ) [inline],  
[virtual]
```

Returns the message and troubling asset name for the actual system exception display.

#### Returns

#### See also

[GetMessageAndAssetName](#)

Reimplemented from [OficinaFramework::OficinaException](#).

References [OficinaFramework::OficinaException::message](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [OficinaExceptions.hpp](#)

## 12.21 OficinaFramework::IOSystem Class Reference

Provides methods for loading compressed data.

```
#include <IOSystem.hpp>
```

### Classes

- class [ScriptStream](#)  
*Reads a script as a byte stream.*
- class [ScriptTools](#)  
*A class for opening and loading Gongly Script data. Works since Gongly Script v1.0.*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [init](#) (const char \*currentpath)  
*Initializes the path.*
- static void [dispose](#) ()  
*Closes the path.*
- static bool [AddToSearchPath](#) (std::string file)  
*Adds a compressed file to the beginning of the search path.*
- static byte \* [Load](#) (std::string asset\_path, qword\_s &size)  
*Loads a raw file, from path.*
- static SDL\_Surface \* [LoadTexture](#) (std::string asset\_path)  
*Loads a texture, PNG format, from path.*
- static bool [IsBigEndian](#) ()  
*Check whether the current system is big endian.*
- static [ScriptStream](#) \* [LoadScriptByteStream](#) (std::string script\_path)  
*Loads an entire entity script from path, as a binary stream. If you're not using [IOSystem::ScriptTools](#), remember to unload it.*
- static void [SwapEndianness16](#) (word &val)  
*Swaps endianness of 16-bit variable.*
- static void [SwapEndianness16](#) (word\_s &val)
- static void [SwapEndianness32](#) (dword &val)  
*Swaps endianness of 32-bit variable.*
- static void [SwapEndianness32](#) (int &val)
- static void [SwapEndianness64](#) (qword &val)  
*Swaps endianness of 64-bit variable.*
- static void [SwapEndianness64](#) (qword\_s &val)
- static void [SwapEndiannessF](#) (float &val)  
*Swaps endianness of float variable.*
- static void [SwapEndiannessD](#) (double &val)  
*Swaps endianness of double variable.*
- static bool [IsInitialized](#) ()  
*Gets if the [IOSystem](#) is initialized.*

### 12.21.1 Detailed Description

Provides methods for loading compressed data.

## 12.21.2 Member Function Documentation

### 12.21.2.1 AddToSearchPath()

```
static bool OficinaFramework::IOSystem::AddToSearchPath (
    std::string file ) [static]
```

Adds a compressed file to the beginning of the search path.

#### Returns

Whether it could be added or not.

### 12.21.2.2 dispose()

```
static void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::dispose ( ) [static]
```

Closes the path.

### 12.21.2.3 init()

```
static void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::init (
    const char * currentpath ) [static]
```

Initializes the path.

#### Parameters

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>currentpath</i> | Current running path - argv's [0] position. |
|--------------------|---|

### 12.21.2.4 IsBigEndian()

```
static bool OficinaFramework::IOSystem::IsBigEndian ( ) [static]
```

Check whether the current system is big endian.

#### Returns

Whether the system is big endian or not.

#### 12.21.2.5 IsInitialized()

```
static bool OficinaFramework::IOSystem::IsInitialized ( ) [static]
```

Gets if the [IOSystem](#) is initialized.

##### Returns

Whether it is initialized or not.

#### 12.21.2.6 Load()

```
static byte* OficinaFramework::IOSystem::Load (
    std::string asset_path,
    qword_s & size ) [static]
```

Loads a raw file, from path.

##### Returns

A pointer to the loaded file, or NULL if it can't be loaded.

##### Parameters

|                   |                                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>asset_path</i> | Path to the asset on the actual Path. |
| <i>size</i>       | Size of structure to be loaded.       |

#### 12.21.2.7 LoadScriptByteStream()

```
static ScriptStream* OficinaFramework::IOSystem::LoadScriptByteStream (
    std::string script_path ) [static]
```

Loads an entire entity script from path, as a binary stream. If you're not using [IOSystem::ScriptTools](#), remember to unload it.

##### Parameters

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>script_path</i> | Path to the script on the actual Path. |
|--------------------|--|

#### 12.21.2.8 LoadTexture()

```
static SDL_Surface* OficinaFramework::IOSystem::LoadTexture (
    std::string asset_path ) [static]
```

Loads a texture, PNG format, from path.

**Returns**

A pointer to the loaded SDL\_Surface, or NULL if it can't be loaded.

**Parameters**

|                   |                                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>asset_path</i> | Path to the asset on the actual Path. |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|

**12.21.2.9 SwapEndianness16()** [1/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::SwapEndianness16 (  
    word & val ) [static]
```

Swaps endianness of 16-bit variable.

**Parameters**

|            |                      |
|------------|----------------------|
| <i>val</i> | Value to be swapped. |
|------------|----------------------|

**12.21.2.10 SwapEndianness16()** [2/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::SwapEndianness16 (  
    word_s & val ) [static]
```

**12.21.2.11 SwapEndianness32()** [1/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::SwapEndianness32 (  
    dword & val ) [static]
```

Swaps endianness of 32-bit variable.

**Parameters**

|            |                      |
|------------|----------------------|
| <i>val</i> | Value to be swapped. |
|------------|----------------------|

**12.21.2.12 SwapEndianness32()** [2/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::SwapEndianness32 (  
    int & val ) [static]
```



**12.21.2.13 SwapEndianness64()** [1/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::SwapEndianness64 (  
    qword & val ) [static]
```

Swaps endianness of 64-bit variable.

**Parameters**

|            |                      |
|------------|----------------------|
| <i>val</i> | Value to be swapped. |
|------------|----------------------|

**12.21.2.14 SwapEndianness64()** [2/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::SwapEndianness64 (  
    qword_s & val ) [static]
```

**12.21.2.15 SwapEndiannessD()**

```
static void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::SwapEndiannessD (  
    double & val ) [static]
```

Swaps endianness of double variable.

**Parameters**

|            |                      |
|------------|----------------------|
| <i>val</i> | Value to be swapped. |
|------------|----------------------|

**12.21.2.16 SwapEndiannessF()**

```
static void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::SwapEndiannessF (  
    float & val ) [static]
```

Swaps endianness of float variable.

**Parameters**

|            |                      |
|------------|----------------------|
| <i>val</i> | Value to be swapped. |
|------------|----------------------|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

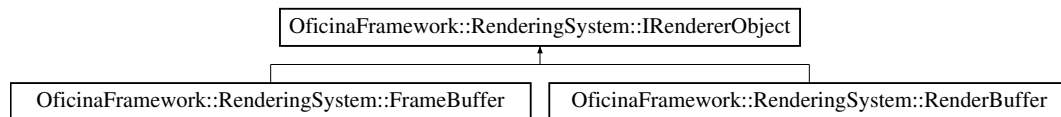
- [IOSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.22 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject Class Reference

Interface for GPU-related objects.

```
#include <RenderingSystem.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~IRendererObject](#) ()
- virtual GLuint [operator\(\)](#) ()=0
- virtual void [Bind](#) ()=0
- virtual void [Unbind](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [IsBound](#) ()=0

### 12.22.1 Detailed Description

Interface for GPU-related objects.

### 12.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 12.22.2.1 ~IRendererObject()

```
virtual OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject::~~IRendererObject ( ) [inline],
[virtual]
```

### 12.22.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.22.3.1 Bind()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject::Bind ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer](#), and [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer](#).

## 12.22.3.2 IsBound()

```
virtual bool OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject::IsBound ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer](#), and [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::↵RenderBuffer](#).

## 12.22.3.3 operator&gt;()

```
virtual GLuint OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject::operator() ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer](#), and [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::↵RenderBuffer](#).

## 12.22.3.4 Unbind()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject::Unbind ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer](#), and [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::↵RenderBuffer](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RenderingSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.23 OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem Class Reference

Manages all data sending and receiving over network.

```
#include <NetworkSystem.hpp>
```

## Classes

- struct [Address](#)  
*A struct representing an IPv4 address.*
- class [Socket](#)  
*A class representing a socket, used to control ports for communication with other computers around the web.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void [init](#) ()  
*Initializes the system.*
- static void [dispose](#) ()  
*Disposes the system.*
- static bool [IsInitialized](#) ()  
*Shows if the network system has been initialized.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static const [word DefaultPort](#) = 1246  
*Default socket port for [OficinaFramework](#).*

### 12.23.1 Detailed Description

Manages all data sending and receiving over network.

#### See also

<http://gafferongames.com/>

### 12.23.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.23.2.1 `dispose()`

```
static void OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::dispose ( ) [static]
```

Disposes the system.

#### 12.23.2.2 `init()`

```
static void OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::init ( ) [static]
```

Initializes the system.

#### Exceptions

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <a href="#">SystemInitializationErrorException</a> |  |
|--|--|

#### 12.23.2.3 `IsInitialized()`

```
static bool OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::IsInitialized ( ) [static]
```

Shows if the network system has been initialized.

#### Returns

Whether it is initialized or not.

### 12.23.3 Member Data Documentation

## 12.23.3.1 DefaultPort

```
const word OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::DefaultPort = 1246 [static]
```

Default socket port for [OficinaFramework](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

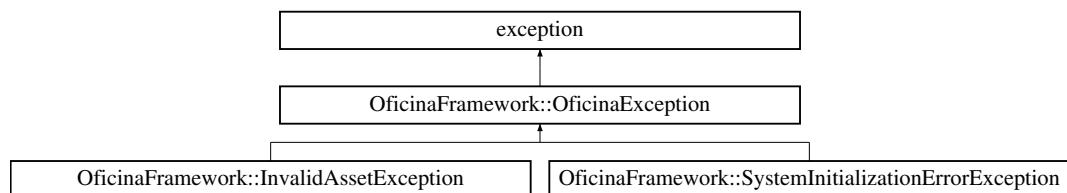
- [NetworkSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.24 OficinaFramework::OficinaException Class Reference

Base class for all framework exceptions.

```
#include <OficinaExceptions.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for OficinaFramework::OficinaException:



## Public Member Functions

- [OficinaException](#) ()  
*Instantiates the exception with default error message.*
- [OficinaException](#) (std::string [message](#))  
*Instantiates the exception with a given error message.*
- std::string [GetMessage](#) ()  
*Gets the exception message.*
- virtual const char \* [what](#) () const throw ()  
*Returns the message for the actual system exception display.*

## Protected Attributes

- std::string [message](#)

## 12.24.1 Detailed Description

Base class for all framework exceptions.

## 12.24.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

**12.24.2.1 OficinaException()** [1/2]

```
OficinaFramework::OficinaException::OficinaException ( )
```

Instantiates the exception with default error message.

**12.24.2.2 OficinaException()** [2/2]

```
OficinaFramework::OficinaException::OficinaException (
    std::string message )
```

Instantiates the exception with a given error message.

**Parameters**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>message</i> | The message to be set to the exception. |
|----------------|---|

**12.24.3 Member Function Documentation****12.24.3.1 GetMessage()**

```
std::string OficinaFramework::OficinaException::GetMessage ( )
```

Gets the exception message.

**Returns**

An std::string containing the exception message.

**12.24.3.2 what()**

```
virtual const char* OficinaFramework::OficinaException::what ( ) const throw ( ) [inline],
[virtual]
```

Returns the message for the actual system exception display.

**Returns****See also**

[GetMessage](#)

Reimplemented in [OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException](#), and [OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException](#).

## 12.24.4 Member Data Documentation

## 12.24.4.1 message

```
std::string OficinaFramework::OficinaException::message [protected]
```

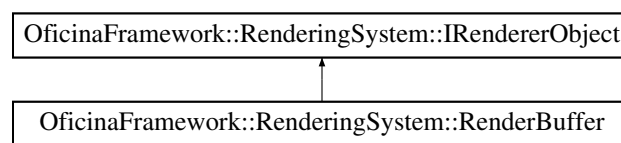
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [OficinaExceptions.hpp](#)

## 12.25 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer Class Reference

```
#include <RenderingSystem.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer:



## Public Member Functions

- [RenderBuffer](#) ()  
*Creates a render buffer object.*
- [~RenderBuffer](#) ()  
*Deletes the render buffer object.*
- void [Bind](#) () override  
*Binds the [RenderBuffer](#) to GL\_RENDERBUFFER.*
- void [Unbind](#) () override  
*Unbinds the [RenderBuffer](#) from GL\_RENDERBUFFER.*
- bool [IsBound](#) () override  
*checks if [RenderBuffer](#) is bound to GL\_RENDERBUFFER.*
- GLuint [operator\(\)](#) () override  
*Provides direct access to the [RenderBuffer](#) as OpenGL object.*
- void [SetFormat](#) (GLenum internalFormat, [vec2dw](#) size)  
*Formats the [RenderBuffer](#) for usage.*

## 12.25.1 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

### 12.25.1.1 `RenderBuffer()`

```
OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer::RenderBuffer ( )
```

Creates a render buffer object.

#### Note

The ctor will effectively generate the object on GPU.

### 12.25.1.2 `~RenderBuffer()`

```
OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer::~~RenderBuffer ( )
```

Deletes the render buffer object.

#### Note

The dtor will effectively delete the object on GPU.

## 12.25.2 Member Function Documentation

### 12.25.2.1 `Bind()`

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer::Bind ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Binds the [RenderBuffer](#) to `GL_RENDERBUFFER`.

Implements [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject](#).

### 12.25.2.2 `IsBound()`

```
bool OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer::IsBound ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

checks if [RenderBuffer](#) is bound to `GL_RENDERBUFFER`.

Implements [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject](#).

### 12.25.2.3 `operator()()`

```
GLuint OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer::operator() ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Provides direct access to the [RenderBuffer](#) as OpenGL object.

#### Returns

The object's name on GPU.

Implements [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject](#).

### 12.25.2.4 `SetFormat()`

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer::SetFormat (
    GLenum internalFormat,
    vec2dw size )
```

Formats the [RenderBuffer](#) for usage.



## Parameters

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>internalFormat</i> | Internal format of the <a href="#">RenderBuffer</a> , depending on its kind. |
| <i>size</i>           | Width and height of the <a href="#">RenderBuffer</a> .                       |

## 12.25.2.5 Unbind()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer::Unbind ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Unbinds the [RenderBuffer](#) from GL\_RENDERBUFFER.

Implements [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RenderingSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.26 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem Class Reference

Groups rendering-related controls. Use this to allocate and deallocate textures accelerated by GPU, and also for drawing textures or primitives onscreen.

```
#include <RenderingSystem.hpp>
```

## Classes

- class [Animation](#)  
*Represents an [Animation](#), a set of controls for animating objects using [SpriteSheets](#).*
- class [Font](#)  
*Represents a [Font](#), a texture with monospace characters to be used to draw text onscreen.*
- class [FrameBuffer](#)  
*Describes a Frame Buffer object.*
- class [IRendererObject](#)  
*Interface for GPU-related objects.*
- class [RenderBuffer](#)
- class [SpriteSheet](#)  
*Represents a [Sprite Sheet](#), a texture containing frames used for animating objects such as characters.*
- class [Texture](#)  
*Represents a texture. Use [RenderingSystem::TexturePool](#) to allocate a new [Texture](#).*
- class [TexturePool](#)  
*Represents a structure that can manage the allocation and deallocation of textures.*

## Public Types

- enum [RenderProperty](#) { [RENDER\\_NORMALLY](#), [RENDER\\_FLIP\\_X](#), [RENDER\\_FLIP\\_Y](#), [RENDER\\_FLIP\\_BOTH](#) }  
*Rendering properties to be used.*
- enum [RenderEffect](#) { [MODULATE\\_EFFECT](#), [REPLACE\\_EFFECT](#), [CHROMAKEY\\_EFFECT](#), [INVERSION\\_EFFECT](#), [LIGHT\\_EFFECT](#) }  
*Rendering effects to be used.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void `glClearColorM` (`ColorM` c)  
*glClearColor equivalent for a color mask (color or (color)ColorDef)*
- static void `glClearAccumM` (`ColorM` c)  
*glClearAccum equivalent for a color mask (color or (color)ColorDef)*
- static void `glColorM` (`ColorM` c, float transparency)  
*glColor equivalent for a color mask (color or (color)ColorDef)*
- static void `glColorM` (`ColorM` c)  
*glColor equivalent for a color mask (color or (color)ColorDef)*
- static void `SetCameraPosition` (`vec2` CameraCenter)  
*Sets the position of the current viewport.*
- static `vec2` `GetCameraPosition` ()  
*Gets the central camera position.*
- static `vec2` `GetViewportPosition` ()  
*Gets the viewport position.*
- static void `init` ()  
*Initializes the OpenGL renderer.*
- static void `dispose` ()  
*Disposes the active textures and etc.*
- static void `SetViewportSize` (`vec2dw` size)  
*Sets the size of the viewport.*
- static `vec2dw` `GetViewportSize` ()  
*Gets the size of the viewport.*
- static void `SetResolution` (`vec2dw` res)  
*Sets the resolution for the application.*
- static `vec2dw` `GetResolution` ()  
*Gets the current application resolution.*
- static void `glTranslateToViewportPos` ()  
*Translates viewport to current camera position.*
- static float `GetZoomFactor` ()  
*Gets the camera zoom factor.*
- static void `SetZoomFactor` (float value)  
*Sets the camera zoom factor.*
- static void `DrawRectangle` (`vec2` Position, `vec2` Size, float angle, `ColorDef` Color, float transparency)  
*Draws a rectangle on screen.*
- static void `DrawTriangle` (`vec2` BaricenterPosition, float HalfWidth, float HalfHeight, float angle, `ColorDef` Color, float transparency)  
*Draws an equilateral triangle on screen.*
- static void `DrawTriangle` (`vec2` BaricenterPosition, `vec2` Vertex1, `vec2` Vertex2, `vec2` Vertex3, float angle, `ColorDef` Color, float transparency)  
*Draws an triangle on screen.*
- static void `DrawTriangle` (`vec2` BaricenterPosition, `vec2` Vertices[3], float angle, `ColorDef` Color, float transparency)  
*Draws an triangle on screen.*
- static void `SetLinearFiltering` (bool state)  
*Disables or enables the state of linear filtering.*
- static bool `GetLinearFilteringState` ()  
*Gets the state of linear filtering.*
- static bool `IsARBDebugActive` ()  
*Checks for ARB debug (only works with DEBUG\_ENABLED define).*

- static void [CreateDefaultBuffer](#) ()  
*Creates the default buffer. Normally used when resizing the window.*
- static void [DestroyDefaultBuffer](#) ()  
*Destroys the default buffer. Normally used when resizing the window.*
- static [FrameBuffer](#) \* [GetDefaultBuffer](#) ()  
*Gets the default buffer where the scene is rendered to.*

### 12.26.1 Detailed Description

Groups rendering-related controls. Use this to allocate and deallocate textures accelerated by GPU, and also for drawing textures or primitives onscreen.

**Todo**     • Ditch fixed pipeline completely in favor of using shaders.

### 12.26.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 12.26.2.1 RenderEffect

enum [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderEffect](#)

Rendering effects to be used.

#### Note

For advanced effects, please consider using GLSL Shaders.

#### Enumerator

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| MODULATE_EFFECT  | Modulate alpha and tint onto texel color.                      |
| REPLACE_EFFECT   | Skip tint and non-100% alpha and use texel colors.             |
| CHROMAKEY_EFFECT | Replace alpha by tint.   |
| INVERSION_EFFECT | Modulate alpha and tint onto texel color, then invert it.      |
| LIGHT_EFFECT     | Add alpha and tint onto texel color, then also add top colors. |

#### 12.26.2.2 RenderProperty

enum [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderProperty](#)

Rendering properties to be used.

#### Enumerator

|                  |                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| RENDER_NORMALLY  | Renders normally.           |
| RENDER_FLIP_X    | Renders flipping on X axis. |
| RENDER_FLIP_Y    | Renders flipping on Y axis. |
| RENDER_FLIP_BOTH | Renders flipping both axis. |

### 12.26.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.26.3.1 CreateDefaultBuffer()

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::CreateDefaultBuffer ( ) [static]
```

Creates the default buffer. Normally used when resizing the window.

##### Warning

Do not use this unless you are aware of what you're doing!

#### 12.26.3.2 DestroyDefaultBuffer()

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::DestroyDefaultBuffer ( ) [static]
```

Destroys the default buffer. Normally used when resizing the window.

##### Warning

Do not use this unless you are aware of what you're doing!

#### 12.26.3.3 dispose()

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::dispose ( ) [static]
```

Disposes the active textures and etc.

#### 12.26.3.4 DrawRectangle()

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::DrawRectangle (
    vec2 Position,
    vec2 Size,
    float angle,
    ColorDef Color,
    float transparency ) [static]
```

Draws a rectangle on screen.

##### Parameters

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>Position</i>     | Position of the upper left corner of the rectangle on screen.                      |
| <i>Size</i>         | Size of the rectangle.   |
| <i>angle</i>        | Angle of the rectangle around the upper left corner, in degrees. Defaults to 0.0f. |
| <i>Color</i>        | Color of the rectangle.  |
| <i>transparency</i> | Alpha ratio of the rectangle. Defaults to 1.0f.                                    |

## 12.26.3.5 DrawTriangle() [1/3]

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::DrawTriangle (
    vec2 BaricenterPosition,
    float HalfWidth,
    float HalfHeight,
    float angle,
    ColorDef Color,
    float transparency ) [static]
```

Draws an equilateral triangle on screen.

## Parameters

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>BaricenterPosition</i> | Position of the exact triangle center.  |
| <i>HalfWidth</i>          | Half size of bottom edge's length.  |
| <i>HalfHeight</i>         | Half of the size from the straight line described from top vertex to bottom edge. |
| <i>angle</i>              | Angle for turning the triangle towards baricenter, in degrees. Defaults to 0.0f.  |
| <i>Color</i>              | Color of the triangle.  |
| <i>transparency</i>       | Alpha ratio of the rectangle. Defaults to 1.0f.                                   |

## 12.26.3.6 DrawTriangle() [2/3]

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::DrawTriangle (
    vec2 BaricenterPosition,
    vec2 Vertex1,
    vec2 Vertex2,
    vec2 Vertex3,
    float angle,
    ColorDef Color,
    float transparency ) [static]
```

Draws an triangle on screen.

## Parameters

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>BaricenterPosition</i> | Position of the exact triangle center.   |
| <i>Vertex1</i>            | First vertex of the triangle.  |
| <i>Vertex2</i>            | Second vertex of the triangle.   |
| <i>Vertex3</i>            | Third vertex of the triangle.  |
| <i>angle</i>              | Angle for turning the triangle towards baricenter, in degrees. Defaults to 0.0f. |
| <i>Color</i>              | Color of the triangle.   |
| <i>transparency</i>       | Alpha ratio of the rectangle. Defaults to 1.0f.                                  |

**12.26.3.7 DrawTriangle()** [3/3]

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::DrawTriangle (
    vec2 BaricenterPosition,
    vec2 Vertices[3],
    float angle,
    ColorDef Color,
    float transparency ) [static]
```

Draws an triangle on screen.

**Parameters**

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>BaricenterPosition</i> | Position of the exact triangle center.   |
| <i>Vertices</i>           | Vertices of the triangle.  |
| <i>angle</i>              | Angle for turning the triangle towards baricenter, in degrees. Defaults to 0.0f. |
| <i>Color</i>              | Color of the triangle.   |
| <i>transparency</i>       | Alpha ratio of the rectangle. Defaults to 1.0f.                                  |

**12.26.3.8 GetCameraPosition()**

```
static vec2 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::GetCameraPosition ( ) [static]
```

Gets the central camera position.

**Returns**

The center position of the camera related to the viewport.

**12.26.3.9 GetDefaultBuffer()**

```
static FrameBuffer* OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::GetDefaultBuffer ( ) [static]
```

Gets the default buffer where the scene is rendered to.

**12.26.3.10 GetLinearFilteringState()**

```
static bool OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::GetLinearFilteringState ( ) [static]
```

Gets the state of linear filtering.

**Returns**

Whether linear filtering is active or inactive.

### 12.26.3.11 GetResolution()

```
static vec2dw OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::GetResolution ( ) [static]
```

Gets the current application resolution.

#### Returns

Current internal resolution, despite resizing.

### 12.26.3.12 GetViewportPosition()

```
static vec2 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::GetViewportPosition ( ) [static]
```

Gets the viewport position.

#### Returns

The upper top position of the viewport.

### 12.26.3.13 GetViewportSize()

```
static vec2dw OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::GetViewportSize ( ) [static]
```

Gets the size of the viewport.

#### Returns

The viewport size.

### 12.26.3.14 GetZoomFactor()

```
static float OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::GetZoomFactor ( ) [static]
```

Gets the camera zoom factor.

#### Returns

Camera zoom factor. 1.0f equals 100%.

### 12.26.3.15 glClearAccumM()

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::glClearAccumM (
    ColorM c ) [static]
```

glClearAccum equivalent for a color mask (color or (color)ColorDef)

**Parameters**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>c</i> | Color to fill the accumulation buffer after cleaning it. |
|----------|--|

**12.26.3.16 glClearColorM()**

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::glClearColorM (
    ColorM c ) [static]
```

glClearColor equivalent for a color mask (color or (color)ColorDef)

**Parameters**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>c</i> | Color to fill the back buffer after cleaning it. |
|----------|--|

**12.26.3.17 glColorM() [1/2]**

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::glColorM (
    ColorM c,
    float transparency ) [static]
```

glColor equivalent for a color mask (color or (color)ColorDef)

**Parameters**

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <i>c</i>            | Color to bind to the next vertex (before the call of another glColor function). |
| <i>transparency</i> | Alpha ratio of the color.   |

**12.26.3.18 glColorM() [2/2]**

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::glColorM (
    ColorM c ) [static]
```

glColor equivalent for a color mask (color or (color)ColorDef)

**Parameters**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| <i>c</i> | Color to bind to the next vertex (before the call of another glColor function). |
|----------|---|

**12.26.3.19 glTranslateToViewportPos()**

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::glTranslateToViewportPos ( ) [static]
```



Translates viewport to current camera position.

#### 12.26.3.20 init()

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::init ( ) [static]
```

Initializes the OpenGL renderer.

#### 12.26.3.21 IsARBDebugActive()

```
static bool OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IsARBDebugActive ( ) [static]
```

Checks for ARB debug (only works with DEBUG\_ENABLED define).

##### Returns

Whether ARB debug is active or not

#### 12.26.3.22 SetCameraPosition()

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SetCameraPosition (
    vec2 CameraCenter ) [static]
```

Sets the position of the current viewport.

##### Parameters

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>CameraCenter</i> | Float-precision <a href="#">vec2</a> camera center position. |
|---------------------|--|

#### 12.26.3.23 SetLinearFiltering()

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SetLinearFiltering (
    bool state ) [static]
```

Disables or enables the state of linear filtering.

##### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>state</i> | Whether linear filtering should be active or inactive. |
|--------------|--|

#### 12.26.3.24 SetResolution()

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SetResolution (
    vec2dw res ) [static]
```

Sets the resolution for the application.

##### Parameters

|            |                     |
|------------|---------------------|
| <i>res</i> | Desired resolution. |
|------------|---------------------|

#### 12.26.3.25 SetViewportSize()

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SetViewportSize (
    vec2dw size ) [static]
```

Sets the size of the viewport.

##### Parameters

|             |                            |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| <i>size</i> | New size for the viewport. |
|-------------|----------------------------|

#### 12.26.3.26 SetZoomFactor()

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SetZoomFactor (
    float value ) [static]
```

Sets the camera zoom factor.

##### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>value</i> | Zoom factor to be given to camera. 1.0f equals 100%. |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RenderingSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.27 OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen Class Reference

A class representing a [Screen](#) to be rendered on the screen manager.

```
#include <ScreenSystem.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- virtual `~Screen ()`  
*Destroys the screen and disposes it.*
- virtual void `Initialize ()=0`  
*Initializes the screen, with the first logical values.*
- virtual void `ReInitialize ()`  
*Reinitializes the screen. Used to reposition objects when a reinitialization is needed, but content must not be unloaded.*
- virtual void `LoadContent ()=0`  
*Loads screen content, such as textures and other data.*
- virtual void `UnloadContent ()=0`  
*Unloads screen content, such as textures and other data.*
- virtual void `Update ()=0`  
*Updates the screen logic.*
- virtual void `Draw ()=0`  
*Draws the screen graphics.*
- bool `IsRemovable () const`  
*Gets if this screen was set to be removed and disposed.*
- bool `IsContentLoaded () const`  
*Gets if the screen had its content data fully loaded.*
- bool `IsActive () const`  
*Gets if the screen is active and can be updated.*
- bool `IsVisible () const`  
*Gets if the screen is visible and can be drawn.*
- bool `IsInitialized () const`  
*Gets if the screen is initialized.*
- virtual void `RemoveMe () final`  
*Sets the screen to be removed and be disposed.*
- virtual void `SetActive (bool state) final`  
*Sets the screen active or not, changing its ability to be updated.*
- virtual void `SetVisible (bool state) final`  
*Sets the screen visible or not, changing its ability to be drawn.*
- virtual void `ReInitMe () final`  
*Sets the screen to be reinitialized.*
- virtual void `ReInitMe_dont () final`  
*Unsets the screen to reinitialization.*
- bool `IsReinitializable () const`  
*Gets if the screen was set to be reinitialized.*
- virtual float `GetDepth () final`  
*Gets the depth of the current screen. The lower the depth, the more on the back it is.*
- virtual void `SetDepth (float depth) final`  
*Sets the depth of the current screen. The lower the depth, the more on the back it is.*

## 12.27.1 Detailed Description

A class representing a `Screen` to be rendered on the screen manager.

## 12.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 12.27.2.1 ~Screen()

```
virtual OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::~~Screen ( ) [virtual]
```

Destroys the screen and disposes it.

## 12.27.3 Member Function Documentation

### 12.27.3.1 Draw()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::Draw ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Draws the screen graphics.

### 12.27.3.2 GetDepth()

```
virtual float OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::GetDepth ( ) [final], [virtual]
```

Gets the depth of the current screen. The lower the depth, the more on the back it is.

#### Returns

Depth of the screen on the manager.

### 12.27.3.3 Initialize()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::Initialize ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Initializes the screen, with the first logical values.

#### Attention

Call this method to fully complement your derived class.

#### 12.27.3.4 IsActive()

```
bool OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::IsActive ( ) const
```

Gets if the screen is active and can be updated.

##### Returns

Whether the screen can be updated or not.

##### Note

Use this method inside your override of the Update method to separate the code that must still be executed, even though the screen is inactive.

#### 12.27.3.5 IsContentLoaded()

```
bool OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::IsContentLoaded ( ) const
```

Gets if the screen had its content data fully loaded.

##### Returns

Whether the screen had its assets fully loaded or not.

#### 12.27.3.6 IsInitialized()

```
bool OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::IsInitialized ( ) const
```

Gets if the screen is initialized.

##### Returns

Whether the screen was initialized or not.

#### 12.27.3.7 IsReinitializable()

```
bool OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::IsReinitializable ( ) const
```

Gets if the screen was set to be reinitialized.

### 12.27.3.8 IsRemovable()

```
bool OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::IsRemovable ( ) const
```

Gets if this screen was set to be removed and disposed.

#### Returns

Whether the screen is set to be removed or not.

### 12.27.3.9 IsVisible()

```
bool OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::IsVisible ( ) const
```

Gets if the screen is visible and can be drawn.

#### Returns

Whether the screen can be drawn or not.

### 12.27.3.10 LoadContent()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::LoadContent ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Loads screen content, such as textures and other data.

#### Attention

To prevent early usage of unallocated data, you must ALWAYS call [Screen::LoadContent](#) on the end of this method's override.

### 12.27.3.11 ReInitialize()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::ReInitialize ( ) [virtual]
```

Reinitializes the screen. Used to reposition objects when a reinitialization is needed, but content must not be unloaded.

#### Attention

Implementation is optional, but is all up to the developer.

#### 12.27.3.12 ReInitMe()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::ReInitMe ( ) [final], [virtual]
```

Sets the screen to be reinitialized.

#### 12.27.3.13 ReInitMe\_dont()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::ReInitMe_dont ( ) [final], [virtual]
```

Unsets the screen to reinitialization.

#### 12.27.3.14 RemoveMe()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::RemoveMe ( ) [final], [virtual]
```

Sets the screen to be removed and be disposed.

#### 12.27.3.15 SetActive()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::SetActive (
    bool state ) [final], [virtual]
```

Sets the screen active or not, changing its ability to be updated.

##### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>state</i> | The state of activity to be given to the screen. |
|--------------|--|

#### 12.27.3.16 SetDepth()

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::SetDepth (
    float depth ) [final], [virtual]
```

Sets the depth of the current screen. The lower the depth, the more on the back it is.

##### Parameters

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>depth</i> | Depth to be given to the screen on the manager. |
|--------------|---|

**12.27.3.17 SetVisible()**

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::SetVisible (
    bool state ) [final], [virtual]
```

Sets the screen visible or not, changing its ability to be drawn.

**Parameters**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>state</i> | The state of drawability to be given to the screen. |
|--------------|---|

**12.27.3.18 UnloadContent()**

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::UnloadContent ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Unloads screen content, such as textures and other data.

**12.27.3.19 Update()**

```
virtual void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen::Update ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Updates the screen logic.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [ScreenSystem.hpp](#)

**12.28 OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem Class Reference**

Groups screen management controls. Use this class to add/remove screens and set them active or inactive.

```
#include <ScreenSystem.hpp>
```

**Classes**

- class [Screen](#)

*A class representing a [Screen](#) to be rendered on the screen manager.*



## Static Public Member Functions

- static void `init` (std::string windowname, `vec2dw` windowsize, bool fullscreen, std::string iconpath, bool vsync)  
*Initializes the Window and the `Screen` System.*
- static void `dispose` ()  
*Disposes the `Screen` System and deletes the Window.*
- static void `AddScreen` (`Screen` \*scr)  
*Enqueues a screen to be added to the list.*
- static void `AddScreen` (`Screen` \*scr, float Depth)  
*Enqueues a screen to be added to the list.*
- static void `RemoveScreen` (`Screen` \*scr)  
*Sets a screen to be removed and disposed.*
- static void `UnloadAllScreens` ()  
*Unloads the content of all screen on the list, then removes them.*
- static void `UpdateScreens` ()  
*Updates the logic of all screens on the list.*
- static void `DrawScreens` ()  
*Draws all screens that are not marked as invisible.*
- static void `ClearScreens` ()  
*Clears all screens from the list. This will remove the screens from list and dispose them.*
- static void `SortScreens` ()  
*Sorts screens by depth on the manager. Useful if you manually changed the depth of a certain screen.*
- static float `GetBiggestDepth` ()  
*Gets the biggest depth value available on the manager.*
- static float `GetSmallestDepth` ()  
*Gets the smallest depth value available on the manager.*
- static SDL\_Window \* `GetWindowHandle` ()  
*Offers direct access to the SDL2 window handle.*
- static `vec2dw` `GetWindowSize` ()  
*Gets the window size (do not confuse with viewport).*
- static void `SetWindowSize` (`vec2dw` size)  
*Sets the window size (do not confuse with viewport).*
- static bool `IsFullScreen` ()  
*Gets the window mode.*
- static void `SetFullScreen` (bool state)  
*Sets the fullscreen mode.*
- static bool `IsDebugActive` ()  
*Gets if the debug mode is active.*
- static void `SetDebug` (bool state)  
*Sets the debug state.*
- static void `Debug_AddLine` (std::string text)  
*Adds a text line to the debugger.*
- static void `Debug_SetFont` (`RenderingSystem::Font` \*font)  
*Sets the main font to be used on the debugger.*
- static void `Debug_ToggleMinimalist` ()  
*Toggles debug as minimalistic or not.*
- static void `SwapWindow` ()  
*Swaps window for a new draw routine.*
- static void `ClearWindow` ()  
*Clears window of artifacts.*
- static bool `IsLoadingThreadBusy` ()  
*Gets whether the loading thread is currently loading screens or not.*

## Friends

- class [EngineCore](#)

## 12.28.1 Detailed Description

Groups screen management controls. Use this class to add/remove screens and set them active or inactive.

## 12.28.2 Member Function Documentation

## 12.28.2.1 AddScreen() [1/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::AddScreen (
    Screen * scr ) [static]
```

Enqueues a screen to be added to the list.

## Parameters

|            |                                    |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>scr</i> | Pointer to the screen to be added. |
|------------|------------------------------------|

## Exceptions

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">OficinaException</a> | Runtime error exception, if pointer is null. |
|----------------------------------|--|

## 12.28.2.2 AddScreen() [2/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::AddScreen (
    Screen * scr,
    float Depth ) [static]
```

Enqueues a screen to be added to the list.

## Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>scr</i>   | Pointer to the screen to be added.   |
| <i>Depth</i> | Depth to be given to the screen on initialization. This will reflect on update and draw order. |

## Exceptions

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">OficinaException</a> | Runtime error exception, if pointer is null. |
|----------------------------------|--|

### 12.28.2.3 ClearScreens()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::ClearScreens ( ) [static]
```

Clears all screens from the list. This will remove the screens from list and dispose them.

### 12.28.2.4 ClearWindow()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::ClearWindow ( ) [static]
```

Clears window of artifacts.

### 12.28.2.5 Debug\_AddLine()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Debug_AddLine (
    std::string text ) [static]
```

Adds a text line to the debugger.

#### Parameters

|             |                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>text</i> | The text to be added to the debugger. |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|

### 12.28.2.6 Debug\_SetFont()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Debug_SetFont (
    RenderingSystem::Font * font ) [static]
```

Sets the main font to be used on the debugger.

#### Parameters

|             |                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>font</i> | A pointer to the font to be used. |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|

#### Warning

Please allocate a font that will be only used on the debugger. The system itself will unload the font when necessary.

### 12.28.2.7 Debug\_ToggleMinimalist()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Debug_ToggleMinimalist ( ) [static]
```

Toggles debug as minimalist or not.

#### 12.28.2.8 dispose()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::dispose ( ) [static]
```

Disposes the [Screen](#) System and deletes the Window.

#### 12.28.2.9 DrawScreens()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::DrawScreens ( ) [static]
```

Draws all screens that are not marked as invisible.

#### 12.28.2.10 GetBiggestDepth()

```
static float OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::GetBiggestDepth ( ) [static]
```

Gets the biggest depth value available on the manager.

##### Warning

This method will assume that the screen list is sorted!

##### Returns

Biggest depth value of the screen that is most in front.

#### 12.28.2.11 GetSmallestDepth()

```
static float OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::GetSmallestDepth ( ) [static]
```

Gets the smallest depth value available on the manager.

##### Warning

This method will assume that the screen list is sorted!

##### Returns

Smallest depth value of the screen that is most in back.

### 12.28.2.12 GetWindowHandle()

```
static SDL_Window* OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::GetWindowHandle ( ) [static]
```

Offers direct access to the SDL2 window handle.

#### Warning

Be careful when dealing directly with this. Oficina manipulates the window directly on initialization and runtime, so there is no need for advanced operations, unless you need the handle for third-party APIs.

#### Returns

Pointer for the SDL2 Window.

### 12.28.2.13 GetWindowSize()

```
static vec2dw OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::GetWindowSize ( ) [static]
```

Gets the window size (do not confuse with viewport).

#### Returns

A [vec2](#) with dword precision with the window size.

### 12.28.2.14 init()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::init (
    std::string windowname,
    vec2dw windowsize,
    bool fullscreen,
    std::string iconpath,
    bool vsync ) [static]
```

Initializes the Window and the [Screen](#) System.

#### Parameters

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>windowname</i> | Caption of the main window.   |
| <i>windowsize</i> | Size of the window.   |
| <i>fullscreen</i> | Whether the main window is in fullscreen mode or not.                                   |
| <i>iconpath</i>   | Path to the main window's icon. Can be set to an empty string in case none is intended. |
| <i>vsync</i>      | Whether VSync is active or not.   |

#### Exceptions

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SystemInitializationErrorException</a> | <a href="#">InvalidAssetException</a> |
|--|---------------------------------------|

**12.28.2.15 IsDebugActive()**

```
static bool OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::IsDebugActive ( ) [static]
```

Gets if the debug mode is active.

**Returns**

Whether debug is active or not.

**12.28.2.16 IsFullScreen()**

```
static bool OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::IsFullScreen ( ) [static]
```

Gets the window mode.

**Returns**

Whether the window is fullscreen or not.

**12.28.2.17 IsLoadingThreadBusy()**

```
static bool OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::IsLoadingThreadBusy ( ) [static]
```

Gets whether the loading thread is currently loading screens or not.

**Returns**

If the loading thread is in a work.

**12.28.2.18 RemoveScreen()**

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::RemoveScreen (
    Screen * scr ) [static]
```

Sets a screen to be removed and disposed.

**Parameters**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| <i>scr</i> | A pointer to the screen to be removed. |
|------------|--|

### 12.28.2.19 SetDebug()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::SetDebug (
    bool state ) [static]
```

Sets the debug state.

#### Parameters

|              |                                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>state</i> | State of the debug to be set to. |
|--------------|----------------------------------|

### 12.28.2.20 SetFullScreen()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::SetFullScreen (
    bool state ) [static]
```

Sets the fullscreen mode.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>state</i> | Whether to set the display to fullscreen or not. |
|--------------|--|

### 12.28.2.21 SetWindowSize()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::SetWindowSize (
    vec2dw size ) [static]
```

Sets the window size (do not confuse with viewport).

#### Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>size</i> | A <a href="#">vec2</a> with dword precision indicating new window size. |
|-------------|---|

### 12.28.2.22 SortScreens()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::SortScreens ( ) [static]
```

Sorts screens by depth on the manager. Useful if you manually changed the depth of a certain screen.

#### Warning

Sorting screens on gameloop may give unexpected behaviour on the current frame.

#### 12.28.2.23 SwapWindow()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::SwapWindow ( ) [static]
```

Swaps window for a new draw routine.

#### 12.28.2.24 UnloadAllScreens()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::UnloadAllScreens ( ) [static]
```

Unloads the content of all screen on the list, then removes them.

#### 12.28.2.25 UpdateScreens()

```
static void OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::UpdateScreens ( ) [static]
```

Updates the logic of all screens on the list.

### 12.28.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 12.28.3.1 EngineCore

```
friend class EngineCore [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [ScreenSystem.hpp](#)

### 12.29 OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream Class Reference

Reads a script as a byte stream.

```
#include <IOSystem.hpp>
```



## Public Member Functions

- [ScriptStream](#) ()  
*Creates an empty script stream.*
- [ScriptStream](#) ([byte](#) \*bytestream, [qword\\_s](#) size)  
*Creates a script stream, opening a bytestream.*
- [~ScriptStream](#) ()  
*Disposes a script stream.*
- void [open](#) ([byte](#) \*bytestream, [qword\\_s](#) size)  
*Opens a bytestream as script.*
- bool [read](#) (void \*data, [size\\_t](#) size)  
*Reads from the bytestream.*
- void [close](#) ()  
*Closes the bytestream.*
- bool [eof](#) ()  
*Checks for EOF.*
- [qword\\_s](#) [scriptsize](#) ()  
*Gets the script size.*
- [qword\\_s](#) [toEOF](#) ()  
*Gets the number of bytes until EOF.*

## 12.29.1 Detailed Description

Reads a script as a byte stream.

## 12.29.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

12.29.2.1 [ScriptStream\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream::ScriptStream ( )
```

Creates an empty script stream.

12.29.2.2 [ScriptStream\(\)](#) [2/2]

```
OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream::ScriptStream (
    byte * bytestream,
    qword\_s size )
```

Creates a script stream, opening a bytestream.

## Parameters

|                   |                           |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>bytestream</i> | Raw bytes for the stream. |
| <i>size</i>       | Size of the byte stream.  |

### 12.29.2.3 ~ScriptStream()

```
OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream::~~ScriptStream ( )
```

Disposes a script stream.

## 12.29.3 Member Function Documentation

### 12.29.3.1 close()

```
void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream::close ( )
```

Closes the bytestream.

### 12.29.3.2 eof()

```
bool OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream::eof ( )
```

Checks for EOF.

#### Returns

Whether EOF was reached or not.

### 12.29.3.3 open()

```
void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream::open (
    byte * bytestream,
    qword_s size )
```

Opens a bytestream as script.

#### Parameters

|                   |                           |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>bytestream</i> | Raw bytes for the stream. |
| <i>size</i>       | Size of the byte stream.  |

### 12.29.3.4 read()

```
bool OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream::read (
```

```
void * data,
size_t size )
```

Reads from the bytestream.

#### Parameters

|             |                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>data</i> | Pointer to the destination. |
| <i>size</i> | Number of bytes to be read. |

#### Returns

Whether the number of bytes was read or not. If returned 'false', means that either the stream was not initialized, or the required number of bytes surpasses the length between the stream pointer and EOF.

#### 12.29.3.5 scriptsize()

```
qword_s OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream::scriptsize ( )
```

Gets the script size.

#### Returns

Number of bytes on the script.

#### 12.29.3.6 toEOF()

```
qword_s OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream::toEOF ( )
```

Gets the number of bytes until EOF.

#### Returns

Number of bytes until EOF is reached.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [IOSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.30 OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools Class Reference

A class for opening and loading Gongly Script data. Works since Gongly Script v1.0.

```
#include <IOSystem.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [ScriptTools](#) ([ScriptStream](#) \*stream)  
*Creates a [ScriptTools](#) and opens a specific script.*
- [ScriptTools](#) ()  
*Creates a new [ScriptTools](#) with no file loaded.*
- [~ScriptTools](#) ()  
*Disposes the [ScriptTools](#).*
- void [LoadScript](#) ([ScriptStream](#) \*stream)  
*Loads a specific script.*
- void [UnloadScript](#) ()  
*Unloads a script, if loaded.*
- bool [IsScriptLoaded](#) ()  
*Checks for loaded scripts.*
- uint16\_t [GetEntityID](#) ()  
*Retrieves the next entity's ID and checks for EOF.*
- int [GetInt](#) ()  
*Retrieves an INT (32-bit signed int) from the loaded script stream.*
- float [GetFloat](#) ()  
*Retrieves a FLOAT (16-bit float) from the loaded script stream.*
- double [GetDouble](#) ()  
*Retrieves a DOUBLE (32-bit float) from the loaded script stream.*
- bool [GetBool](#) ()  
*Retrieves a BOOL (8-bit int, translated to C++ bool type) from the loaded script stream.*
- char \* [GetString](#) ()  
*Retrieves a STRING (32-bit unsigned int with number of characters + n\_characters \* signed char, translated to C++ char\* type) from the loaded script stream.*
- [vec2](#) [GetVec2](#) ()  
*Retrieves a VEC2 (2 \* 16-bit float, translated to Oficina's [vec2](#) type) from the loaded script stream.*
- [vec3](#) [GetVec3](#) ()  
*Retrieves a VEC3 (3 \* 16-bit float, translated to Oficina's [vec3](#) type) from the loaded script stream.*
- [Color4](#) [GetVec4](#) ()  
*Retrieves a VEC4 (4 \* 16-bit float, translated to Oficina's [Color4](#) type) from the loaded script stream.*
- [byte](#) [GetByte](#) ()  
*Retrieves a BYTE (8-bit unsigned int, byte) from the loaded script stream.*
- [word](#) [GetWord](#) ()  
*Retrieves a WORD (16-bit unsigned int, word) from the loaded script stream.*
- [dword](#) [GetDword](#) ()  
*Retrieves a DWORD (32-bit unsigned int, dword) from the loaded script stream.*
- [qword](#) [GetQword](#) ()  
*Retrieves a QWORD (64-bit unsigned int, qword) from the loaded script stream.*
- [byte\\_s](#) [GetByte\\_s](#) ()  
*Retrieves a BYTE\_S (8-bit signed int, byte\_s) from the loaded script stream.*
- [word\\_s](#) [GetWord\\_s](#) ()  
*Retrieves a WORD\_S (16-bit signed int, word\_s) from the loaded script stream.*
- [dword\\_s](#) [GetDword\\_s](#) ()  
*Retrieves a DWORD\_S (32-bit signed int, dword\_s) from the loaded script stream.*
- [qword\\_s](#) [GetQword\\_s](#) ()  
*Retrieves a QWORD\_S (64-bit signed int, qword\_s) from the loaded script stream.*
- bool [IsEOF](#) ()  
*Checks if script has reached EOF manually.*
- [qword\\_s](#) [ToEOF](#) ()  
*Gets the number of bytes until EOF.*

## 12.30.1 Detailed Description

A class for opening and loading Gongly Script data. Works since Gongly Script v1.0.

## 12.30.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

## 12.30.2.1 ScriptTools() [1/2]

```
OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::ScriptTools (
    ScriptStream * stream )
```

Creates a [ScriptTools](#) and opens a specific script.

## Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>stream</i> | Byte stream containing the script data. |
|---------------|---|

## 12.30.2.2 ScriptTools() [2/2]

```
OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::ScriptTools ( ) [inline]
```

Creates a new [ScriptTools](#) with no file loaded.

References [OficinaFramework::IOSystem::IsInitialized\(\)](#), [OficinaFramework::IOSystem::SwapEndianness16\(\)](#), [OficinaFramework::IOSystem::SwapEndianness32\(\)](#), [OficinaFramework::IOSystem::SwapEndianness64\(\)](#), [OficinaFramework::IOSystem::SwapEndiannessD\(\)](#), and [OficinaFramework::IOSystem::SwapEndiannessF\(\)](#).

## 12.30.2.3 ~ScriptTools()

```
OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::~~ScriptTools ( )
```

Disposes the [ScriptTools](#).

## 12.30.3 Member Function Documentation

## 12.30.3.1 GetBool()

```
bool OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetBool ( )
```

Retrieves a BOOL (8-bit int, translated to C++ bool type) from the loaded script stream.

### 12.30.3.2 GetByte()

```
byte OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetByte ( )
```

Retrieves a BYTE (8-bit unsigned int, byte) from the loaded script stream.

### 12.30.3.3 GetByte\_s()

```
byte_s OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetByte_s ( )
```

Retrieves a BYTE\_S (8-bit signed int, byte\_s) from the loaded script stream.

### 12.30.3.4 GetDouble()

```
double OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetDouble ( )
```

Retrieves a DOUBLE (32-bit float) from the loaded script stream.

### 12.30.3.5 GetDword()

```
dword OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetDword ( )
```

Retrieves a DWORD (32-bit unsigned int, dword) from the loaded script stream.

### 12.30.3.6 GetDword\_s()

```
dword_s OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetDword_s ( )
```

Retrieves a DWORD\_S (32-bit signed int, dword\_s) from the loaded script stream.

### 12.30.3.7 GetEntityID()

```
uint16_t OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetEntityID ( )
```

Retrieves the next entity's ID and checks for EOF.

#### Returns

0 for end-of-file, or the ID of the entity. First valid value is 1.

#### 12.30.3.8 GetFloat()

```
float OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetFloat ( )
```

Retrieves a FLOAT (16-bit float) from the loaded script stream.

#### 12.30.3.9 GetInt()

```
int OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetInt ( )
```

Retrieves an INT (32-bit signed int) from the loaded script stream.

#### 12.30.3.10 GetQword()

```
qword OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetQword ( )
```

Retrieves a QWORD (64-bit unsigned int, qword) from the loaded script stream.

#### 12.30.3.11 GetQword\_s()

```
qword_s OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetQword_s ( )
```

Retrieves a QWORD\_S (64-bit signed int, qword\_s) from the loaded script stream.

#### 12.30.3.12 GetString()

```
char* OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetString ( )
```

Retrieves a STRING (32-bit unsigned int with number of characters + n\_characters \* signed char, translated to C++ char\* type) from the loaded script stream.

#### 12.30.3.13 GetVec2()

```
vec2 OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetVec2 ( )
```

Retrieves a VEC2 (2 \* 16-bit float, translated to Oficina's [vec2](#) type) from the loaded script stream.

#### 12.30.3.14 GetVec3()

```
vec3 OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetVec3 ( )
```

Retrieves a VEC3 (3 \* 16-bit float, translated to Oficina's [vec3](#) type) from the loaded script stream.

#### 12.30.3.15 GetVec4()

```
Color4 OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetVec4 ( )
```

Retrieves a VEC4 (4 \* 16-bit float, translated to Oficina's [Color4](#) type) from the loaded script stream.

#### 12.30.3.16 GetWord()

```
word OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetWord ( )
```

Retrieves a WORD (16-bit unsigned int, word) from the loaded script stream.

#### 12.30.3.17 GetWord\_s()

```
word_s OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::GetWord_s ( )
```

Retrieves a WORD\_S (16-bit signed int, word\_s) from the loaded script stream.

#### 12.30.3.18 IsEOF()

```
bool OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::IsEOF ( )
```

Checks if script has reached EOF manually.

#### 12.30.3.19 IsScriptLoaded()

```
bool OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::IsScriptLoaded ( )
```

Checks for loaded scripts.

#### Returns

Whether any script is loaded or not.

#### 12.30.3.20 LoadScript()

```
void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::LoadScript (
    ScriptStream * stream )
```

Loads a specific script.



## Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>stream</i> | Byte stream containing the script data. |
|---------------|---|

## 12.30.3.21 ToEOF()

`qword_s OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::ToEOF ( )`

Gets the number of bytes until EOF.

## Returns

Number of bytes until EOF is reached.

## 12.30.3.22 UnloadScript()

`void OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools::UnloadScript ( )`

Unloads a script, if loaded.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [IOSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.31 OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket Class Reference

A class representing a socket, used to control ports for communication with other computers around the web.

```
#include <NetworkSystem.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [Socket](#) ()  
*Constructs a [Socket](#).*
- [~Socket](#) ()  
*Destructs a [Socket](#).*
- bool [Open](#) (word port)  
*Opens a port for this socket.*
- void [Close](#) ()  
*Closes the port for this socket.*
- bool [Send](#) (void \*data, size\_t datasize, [Address](#) destination)  
*Sends packet to a specific address.*
- bool [Receive](#) ([Address](#) &recv\_sender, void \*recv\_data, size\_t expected\_size)  
*Receives a packet.*
- word [GetNetworkPort](#) () const  
*Gets the port binded by the socket.*
- void [SetNetworkPort](#) (word port)  
*Sets the port for a socket, if not initialized.*

### 12.31.1 Detailed Description

A class representing a socket, used to control ports for communication with other computers around the web.

### 12.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 12.31.2.1 Socket()

```
OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket::Socket ( )
```

Constructs a [Socket](#).

#### 12.31.2.2 ~Socket()

```
OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket::~~Socket ( )
```

Destructs a [Socket](#).

### 12.31.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.31.3.1 Close()

```
void OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket::Close ( )
```

Closes the port for this socket.

#### 12.31.3.2 GetNetworkPort()

```
word OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket::GetNetworkPort ( ) const
```

Gets the port binded by the socket.

#### 12.31.3.3 Open()

```
bool OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket::Open (
    word port )
```

Opens a port for this socket.

#### Warning

Only open a port if you initialized the [NetworkSystem](#) itself! Not initializing may cause serious errors on Windows.

## Parameters

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| <i>port</i> | Port to be binded. |
|-------------|--------------------|

## Exceptions

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <a href="#"><i>SystemInitializationErrorException</i></a> |  |
|---|--|

## 12.31.3.4 Receive()

```
bool OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket::Receive (
    Address & recv_sender,
    void * recv_data,
    size_t expected_size )
```

Receives a packet.

## Parameters

|                    |                                |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>recv_sender</i> | Outputs address of the sender. |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|

## Warning

[Address](#) validations must be done out of the socket. It'll try to overwrite the given field.

## Parameters

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>recv_data</i>     | Pointer to where the received data should be copied to. |
| <i>expected_size</i> | Expected size of the given packet.                      |

## 12.31.3.5 Send()

```
bool OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket::Send (
    void * data,
    size_t datasize,
    Address destination )
```

Sends packet to a specific address.

## Parameters

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>data</i>        | Pointer to the data stream to be sent. |
| <i>datasize</i>    | Size of the data stream to be sent.    |
| <i>destination</i> | Destination of the packet.             |

**Warning**

If a port number is given on this [Address](#), it'll be ignored.

**12.31.3.6 SetNetworkPort()**

```
void OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket::SetNetworkPort (
    word port )
```

Sets the port for a socket, if not initialized.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [NetworkSystem.hpp](#)

**12.32 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet Class Reference**

Represents a Sprite Sheet, a texture containing frames used for animating objects such as characters.

```
#include <RenderingSystem.hpp>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- [SpriteSheet](#) ([vec2dw](#) FrameSize, [vec2b](#) PaddingThickness)  
*Constructs a spritesheet.*
- [~SpriteSheet](#) ()  
*Destructor to [SpriteSheet](#) class.*
- [SpriteSheet](#) ([vec2dw](#) FrameSize, [vec2b](#) PaddingThickness, [vec2](#) Hotspot)  
*Constructs a spritesheet.*
- void [AppendTexture](#) ([Texture](#) \*t)  
*Appends a texture to the spritesheet. Appended textures will act as if they were a single texture that extends the one that was previously added.*
- void [DrawFrame](#) ([vec2](#) Position, [word](#) frame, float magnification, [Color4](#) tint, float transparency, float angle, [RenderProperty](#) rp=RENDER\_NORMALLY, [RenderEffect](#) re=MODULATE\_EFFECT)  
*Draws a certain frame of the spritesheet.*
- void [DrawFrame](#) ([vec2](#) Position, [word](#) frame, float magnification, [Color4](#) tint, float transparency, [RenderProperty](#) rp=RENDER\_NORMALLY, [RenderEffect](#) re=MODULATE\_EFFECT)  
*Draws a certain frame of the spritesheet.*
- void [DrawFrame](#) ([vec2](#) Position, [word](#) frame, float magnification, [RenderProperty](#) rp=RENDER\_NORMALLY, [RenderEffect](#) re=MODULATE\_EFFECT)  
*Draws a certain frame of the spritesheet.*
- void [DrawFrame](#) ([vec2](#) Position, [word](#) frame, [RenderProperty](#) rp=RENDER\_NORMALLY, [RenderEffect](#) re=MODULATE\_EFFECT)  
*Draws a certain frame of the spritesheet.*
- [vec2dw](#) [GetFrameSize](#) () const  
*Gets the size of a single frame.*
- [vec2](#) [GetHotspot](#) () const  
*Gets the hotspot of the frames.*

### 12.32.1 Detailed Description

Represents a Sprite Sheet, a texture containing frames used for animating objects such as characters.

### 12.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 12.32.2.1 SpriteSheet() [1/2]

```
OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet::SpriteSheet (
    vec2dw FrameSize,
    vec2b PaddingThickness )
```

Constructs a spritesheet.

#### Warning

Do not dispose this texture on your own, only through the [SpriteSheet](#).

#### Parameters

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>FrameSize</i>        | Size of each frame on the texture.          |
| <i>PaddingThickness</i> | Thickness of the padding around each frame. |

#### 12.32.2.2 ~SpriteSheet()

```
OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet::~~SpriteSheet ( )
```

Destructor to [SpriteSheet](#) class.

#### 12.32.2.3 SpriteSheet() [2/2]

```
OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet::SpriteSheet (
    vec2dw FrameSize,
    vec2b PaddingThickness,
    vec2 Hotspot )
```

Constructs a spritesheet.

#### Warning

Do not dispose this texture on your own, only through the [SpriteSheet](#).

## Parameters

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>FrameSize</i>        | Size of each frame on the texture.             |
| <i>PaddingThickness</i> | Thickness of the padding around each frame.    |
| <i>Hotspot</i>          | Central point of every frame on the animation. |

## 12.32.3 Member Function Documentation

## 12.32.3.1 AppendTexture()

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet::AppendTexture (
    Texture * t )
```

Appends a texture to the spritesheet. Appended textures will act as if they were a single texture that extends the one that was previously added.

## Warning

Appended textures will have the same framesize and hotspot of the whole spritesheet, and frame count is only related to texture width.

## Parameters

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>t</i> | Pointer to the texture to be appended. |
|----------|--|

## 12.32.3.2 DrawFrame() [1/4]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet::DrawFrame (
    vec2 Position,
    word frame,
    float magnification,
    Color4 tint,
    float transparency,
    float angle,
    RenderProperty rp = RENDER_NORMALLY,
    RenderEffect re = MODULATE_EFFECT )
```

Draws a certain frame of the spritesheet.

## Parameters

|                 |                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>Position</i> | Position of the frame's exact center. |
| <i>frame</i>    | Index of the frame to be drawn.       |

**Attention**

To know a frame's index, consider all frames on a straight line. The first frame is frame 0.

**Parameters**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>magnification</i> | Magnification ratio of the frame to be drawn. Defaults to 1.0f. |
|----------------------|---|

**Attention**

Use of this parameter to simulate zoom is disencouraged.

**Parameters**

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>tint</i>         | Color to tint the sprite. Defaults to White (1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f). The alpha factor will be used to measure intensity of tinting. |
| <i>transparency</i> | Transparency ratio of the frame. Must be a value between 0.0f and 1.0f, being 1.0f fully opaque.                                     |
| <i>angle</i>        | Angle of the frame.  |
| <i>rp</i>           | Flip of the frame. Use this to perform orientation changes.  |
| <i>re</i>           | Effect when rendering the texture. Defaults to MODULATE_EFFECT.  |

**12.32.3.3 DrawFrame()** [2/4]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet::DrawFrame (
    vec2 Position,
    word frame,
    float magnification,
    Color4 tint,
    float transparency,
    RenderProperty rp = RENDER_NORMALLY,
    RenderEffect re = MODULATE_EFFECT )
```

Draws a certain frame of the spritesheet.

**Parameters**

|                 |                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>Position</i> | Position of the frame's exact center. |
| <i>frame</i>    | Index of the frame to be drawn.       |

**Attention**

To know a frame's index, consider all frames on a straight line. The first frame is frame 0.

**Parameters**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>magnification</i> | Magnification ratio of the frame to be drawn. Defaults to 1.0f. |
|----------------------|---|

**Attention**

Use of this parameter to simulate zoom is discouraged.

**Parameters**

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>tint</i>         | Color to tint the sprite. Defaults to White (1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f). The alpha factor will be used to measure intensity of tinting. |
| <i>transparency</i> | Transparency ratio of the frame. Must be a value between 0.0f and 1.0f, being 1.0f fully opaque.                                     |
| <i>rp</i>           | Flip of the frame. Use this to perform orientation changes.  |
| <i>re</i>           | Effect when rendering the texture. Defaults to MODULATE_EFFECT.  |

**12.32.3.4 DrawFrame()** [3/4]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet::DrawFrame (
    vec2 Position,
    word frame,
    float magnification,
    RenderProperty rp = RENDER_NORMALLY,
    RenderEffect re = MODULATE_EFFECT )
```

Draws a certain frame of the spritesheet.

**Parameters**

|                 |                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>Position</i> | Position of the frame's exact center. |
| <i>frame</i>    | Index of the frame to be drawn.       |

**Attention**

To know a frame's index, consider all frames on a straight line. The first frame is frame 0..

**Parameters**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>magnification</i> | Magnification ratio of the frame to be drawn. Defaults to 1.0f. |
|----------------------|---|

**Attention**

Use of this parameter to simulate zoom is discouraged.

**Parameters**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| <i>rp</i> | Flip of the frame. Use this to perform orientation changes.     |
| <i>re</i> | Effect when rendering the texture. Defaults to MODULATE_EFFECT. |



## 12.32.3.5 DrawFrame() [ 4 / 4 ]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet::DrawFrame (
    vec2 Position,
    word frame,
    RenderProperty rp = RENDER_NORMALLY,
    RenderEffect re = MODULATE_EFFECT )
```

Draws a certain frame of the spritesheet.

## Parameters

|                 |                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>Position</i> | Position of the frame's exact center. |
| <i>frame</i>    | Index of the frame to be drawn.       |

## Attention

To know a frame's index, consider all frames on a straight line. The first frame is frame 0.

## Parameters

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| <i>rp</i> | Flip of the frame. Use this to perform orientation changes.     |
| <i>re</i> | Effect when rendering the texture. Defaults to MODULATE_EFFECT. |

## 12.32.3.6 GetFrameSize()

```
vec2dw OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet::GetFrameSize ( ) const
```

Gets the size of a single frame.

## Returns

The frame size.

## 12.32.3.7 GetHotspot()

```
vec2 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet::GetHotspot ( ) const
```

Gets the hotspot of the frames.

## Returns

Point to be considered the center for a frame.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RenderingSystem.hpp](#)

### 12.33 OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State Struct Reference

Represents a state for the input.

```
#include <InputSystem.hpp>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- [State](#) ()  
*Constructor for the struct. Initializes all values to default.*
- [State & operator=](#) (const [State](#))  
*Receives the values of another [State](#) and sets them for itself.*
- [State & operator|](#) (const [State](#))

#### Public Attributes

- bool [Buttons](#) [17]  
*Represents the state of gamepad buttons.*
- bool [MouseButtons](#) [3]  
*Represents the state of mouse buttons.*
- [vec2dw](#) [MousePosition](#)  
*A dword [vec2](#) representing mouse pointer position on window.*
- [vec2w](#) [LeftStick](#)  
*A word [vec2](#) representing gamepad's left stick position.*
- [vec2w](#) [RightStick](#)  
*A word [vec2](#) representing gamepad's right stick position.*
- [word](#) [LeftTrigger](#)
- [word](#) [RightTrigger](#)
- [byte](#) [KeyboardState](#) [255]  
*An array representing keyboard key states.*

#### 12.33.1 Detailed Description

Represents a state for the input.

#### 12.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 12.33.2.1 State()

```
OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State::State ( )
```

Constructor for the struct. Initializes all values to default.

#### 12.33.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.33.3.1 operator=()

```
State& OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State::operator= (
    const State )
```

Receives the values of another [State](#) and sets them for itself.

#### 12.33.3.2 operator" |"()

```
State& OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State::operator| (
    const State )
```

Receives the values of another [State](#) and blends them with itself. If a button is not pressed in the current state, but it is in the other state, then the resulting state will contain the button as pressed.

### 12.33.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 12.33.4.1 Buttons

```
bool OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State::Buttons[17]
```

Represents the state of gamepad buttons.

#### 12.33.4.2 KeyboardState

```
byte OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State::KeyboardState[255]
```

An array representing keyboard key states.

#### 12.33.4.3 LeftStick

```
vec2w OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State::LeftStick
```

A word [vec2](#) representing gamepad's left stick position.

#### 12.33.4.4 LeftTrigger

```
word OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State::LeftTrigger
```

A word representing gamepad's left trigger position. In case it is a button or it is a keyboard key, it'll always assume the values (word)[ThumbStickAxisSignal::POSITIVE](#) OR (word)[ThumbStickAxisSignal::NEGATIVE](#).

See also

[InputSystem::ThumbStickAxisSignal](#)

#### 12.33.4.5 MouseButton

```
bool OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State::MouseButton[3]
```

Represents the state of mouse buttons.

#### 12.33.4.6 MousePosition

```
vec2dw OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State::MousePosition
```

A dword [vec2](#) representing mouse pointer position on window.

#### 12.33.4.7 RightStick

```
vec2w OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State::RightStick
```

A word [vec2](#) representing gamepad's right stick position.

#### 12.33.4.8 RightTrigger

```
word OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State::RightTrigger
```

A word representing gamepad's right trigger position. In case it is a button or it is a keyboard key, it'll always assume the values (word)[ThumbStickAxisSignal::POSITIVE](#) OR (word)[ThumbStickAxisSignal::NEGATIVE](#).

See also

[InputSystem::ThumbStickAxisSignal](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

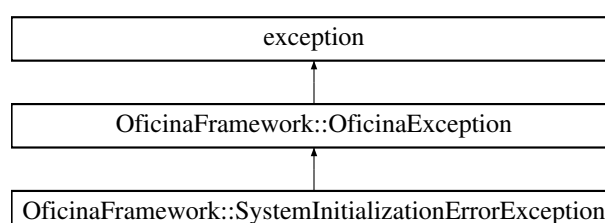
- [InputSystem.hpp](#)

### 12.34 OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException Class Reference

Exception for errors when initializing any system.

```
#include <OficinaExceptions.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException:



## Public Member Functions

- [SystemInitializationErrorException \(\)](#)  
*Instantiates the exception with default error message.*
- [SystemInitializationErrorException \(std::string message\)](#)  
*Instantiates the exception with a given error message.*
- [SystemInitializationErrorException \(std::string message, std::string systemname\)](#)  
*Instantiates the exception with a given error message. Also identifies the System with errors.*
- [std::string GetSystemName \(\)](#)  
*A string containing the system name.*
- [std::string GetMessageAndSystemName \(\)](#)  
*A string containing the message and the system name.*
- [virtual const char \\* what \(\) const throw \(\)](#)  
*Returns the message and troubling internal system name for the actual system exception display.*

## Additional Inherited Members

## 12.34.1 Detailed Description

Exception for errors when initializing any system.

## 12.34.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

## 12.34.2.1 SystemInitializationErrorException() [1/3]

```
OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException::SystemInitializationErrorException ( )
[inline]
```

Instantiates the exception with default error message.

## 12.34.2.2 SystemInitializationErrorException() [2/3]

```
OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException::SystemInitializationErrorException (
    std::string message ) [inline]
```

Instantiates the exception with a given error message.

## Parameters

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>message</i> | The message to be set to the exception. |
|----------------|---|

## 12.34.2.3 SystemInitializationErrorException() [3/3]

```
OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException::SystemInitializationErrorException (
```

```
std::string message,  
std::string systemname ) [inline]
```

Instantiates the exception with a given error message. Also identifies the System with errors.

#### Parameters

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>message</i>    | The message to be set to the exception.     |
| <i>systemname</i> | The path or name of the problematic system. |

### 12.34.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.34.3.1 GetMessageAndSystemName()

```
std::string OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException::GetMessageAndSystemName ( )
```

A string containing the message and the system name.

#### Returns

Exception message, plus the problematic system name.

#### 12.34.3.2 GetSystemName()

```
std::string OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException::GetSystemName ( )
```

A string containing the system name.

#### Returns

Name of the problematic system.

#### 12.34.3.3 what()

```
virtual const char* OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException::what ( ) const throw  
) [inline], [virtual]
```

Returns the message and troubling internal system name for the actual system exception display.

#### Returns

#### See also

[GetMessageAndSystemName](#)

Reimplemented from [OficinaFramework::OficinaException](#).

References [OficinaFramework::OficinaException::message](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [OficinaExceptions.hpp](#)

## 12.35 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture Class Reference

Represents a texture. Use [RenderingSystem::TexturePool](#) to allocate a new [Texture](#).

```
#include <RenderingSystem.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [vec2dw GetSize](#) () const  
*Size of the image loaded into the texture.*
- [GLuint GetName](#) () const  
*Name of the texture, as recognized by OpenGL.*
- [std::string GetPath](#) () const  
*Path to the image on disk or PATH.*
- void [Draw](#) ([vec2](#) Position, [vec2](#) DestinationSize, [vec2](#) SrcPosition, [vec2](#) SrcSize, float angle, float transparency, [vec2](#) Hotspot, [Color4](#) tint, [RenderProperty](#) rp=RENDER\_NORMALLY, [RenderEffect](#) re=MODULATE\_EFFECT) [LATE\\_EFFECT](#))  
*Draws a rectangle of the texture on a destination rectangle.*
- void [Draw](#) ([vec2](#) Position, [vec2](#) DestinationSize, [vec2](#) SrcPosition, [vec2](#) SrcSize, float angle, float transparency, [Color4](#) tint, [RenderProperty](#) rp=RENDER\_NORMALLY, [RenderEffect](#) re=MODULATE\_EFFECT)  
*Draws a rectangle of the texture on a destination rectangle.*
- void [Draw](#) ([vec2](#) Position, [vec2](#) DestinationSize, float angle, float transparency, [Color4](#) tint, [RenderProperty](#) rp=RENDER\_NORMALLY, [RenderEffect](#) re=MODULATE\_EFFECT)  
*Draws the current texture on a destination rectangle.*
- void [Draw](#) ([vec2](#) Position, [vec2](#) DestinationSize, float angle, [Color4](#) tint, [RenderProperty](#) rp=RENDER\_NORMALLY, [RenderEffect](#) re=MODULATE\_EFFECT)  
*Draws the current texture on a destination rectangle.*
- void [Draw](#) ([vec2](#) Position, [vec2](#) DestinationSize, [Color4](#) tint, [RenderProperty](#) rp=RENDER\_NORMALLY, [RenderEffect](#) re=MODULATE\_EFFECT)  
*Draws the current texture on a destination rectangle.*
- void [Draw](#) ([vec2](#) Position, float transparency, [Color4](#) tint, [RenderProperty](#) rp=RENDER\_NORMALLY, [RenderEffect](#) re=MODULATE\_EFFECT)  
*Draws the current texture on a certain point.*
- void [Draw](#) ([vec2](#) Position, [Color4](#) tint, float scale, [RenderProperty](#) rp=RENDER\_NORMALLY, [RenderEffect](#) re=MODULATE\_EFFECT)  
*Draws the current texture on a certain point.*
- void [Draw](#) ([vec2](#) Position, [Color4](#) tint, [RenderProperty](#) rp=RENDER\_NORMALLY, [RenderEffect](#) re=MODULATE\_EFFECT) [LATE\\_EFFECT](#))  
*Draws the current texture on a certain point.*

### Friends

- class [RenderingSystem::TexturePool](#)

#### 12.35.1 Detailed Description

Represents a texture. Use [RenderingSystem::TexturePool](#) to allocate a new [Texture](#).

## 12.35.2 Member Function Documentation

### 12.35.2.1 Draw() [1/8]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture::Draw (
    vec2 Position,
    vec2 DestinationSize,
    vec2 SrcPosition,
    vec2 SrcSize,
    float angle,
    float transparency,
    vec2 Hotspot,
    Color4 tint,
    RenderProperty rp = RENDER_NORMALLY,
    RenderEffect re = MODULATE_EFFECT )
```

Draws a rectangle of the texture on a destination rectangle.

#### Parameters

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <i>Position</i>        | Top left vertex of the destination quad.   |
| <i>DestinationSize</i> | Width and height of the destination quad.  |
| <i>SrcPosition</i>     | Top left vertex of the source quad.  |
| <i>SrcSize</i>         | Width and height of the source quad.   |
| <i>angle</i>           | Angle in degrees, relative to the top left of the image, in which it should be rotated.  |
| <i>transparency</i>    | Alpha rating for rendering the whole texture.  |
| <i>Hotspot</i>         | Point on the texture to be considered the center of the texture.   |
| <i>tint</i>            | Color to tint the sprite. Defaults to White (1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f). The alpha factor will be used to measure intensity of tinting. |
| <i>rp</i>              | Property regarding whether the texture will be flipped in some way or not. Defaults to RENDER_NORMALLY.                              |
| <i>re</i>              | Effect when rendering the texture. Defaults to MODULATE_EFFECT.  |

### 12.35.2.2 Draw() [2/8]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture::Draw (
    vec2 Position,
    vec2 DestinationSize,
    vec2 SrcPosition,
    vec2 SrcSize,
    float angle,
    float transparency,
    Color4 tint,
    RenderProperty rp = RENDER_NORMALLY,
    RenderEffect re = MODULATE_EFFECT )
```

Draws a rectangle of the texture on a destination rectangle.



## Parameters

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <i>Position</i>        | Top left vertex of the destination quad.   |
| <i>DestinationSize</i> | Width and height of the destination quad.  |
| <i>SrcPosition</i>     | Top left vertex of the source quad.  |
| <i>SrcSize</i>         | Width and height of the source quad.   |
| <i>angle</i>           | Angle in degrees, relative to the top left of the image, in which it should be rotated.  |
| <i>transparency</i>    | Alpha rating for rendering the whole texture.  |
| <i>tint</i>            | Color to tint the sprite. Defaults to White (1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f). The alpha factor will be used to measure intensity of tinting. |
| <i>rp</i>              | Property regarding whether the texture will be flipped in some way or not. Defaults to RENDER_NORMALLY.                              |
| <i>re</i>              | Effect when rendering the texture. Defaults to MODULATE_EFFECT.  |

## 12.35.2.3 Draw() [3/8]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture::Draw (
    vec2 Position,
    vec2 DestinationSize,
    float angle,
    float transparency,
    Color4 tint,
    RenderProperty rp = RENDER_NORMALLY,
    RenderEffect re = MODULATE_EFFECT )
```

Draws the current texture on a destination rectangle.

## Parameters

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <i>Position</i>        | Top left vertex of the destination quad.   |
| <i>DestinationSize</i> | Width and height of the destination quad.  |
| <i>angle</i>           | Angle in degrees, relative to the top left of the image, in which it should be rotated.  |
| <i>transparency</i>    | Alpha rating for rendering the whole texture.  |
| <i>tint</i>            | Color to tint the sprite. Defaults to White (1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f). The alpha factor will be used to measure intensity of tinting. |
| <i>rp</i>              | Property regarding whether the texture will be flipped in some way or not. Defaults to RENDER_NORMALLY.                              |
| <i>re</i>              | Effect when rendering the texture. Defaults to MODULATE_EFFECT.  |

## 12.35.2.4 Draw() [4/8]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture::Draw (
    vec2 Position,
    vec2 DestinationSize,
    float angle,
    Color4 tint,
```

```
RenderProperty rp = RENDER_NORMALLY,  
RenderEffect re = MODULATE_EFFECT )
```

Draws the current texture on a destination rectangle.

## Parameters

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <i>Position</i>        | Top left vertex of the destination quad.   |
| <i>DestinationSize</i> | Width and height of the destination quad.  |
| <i>angle</i>           | Angle in degrees, relative to the top left of the image, in which it should be rotated.  |
| <i>tint</i>            | Color to tint the sprite. Defaults to White (1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f). The alpha factor will be used to measure intensity of tinting. |
| <i>rp</i>              | Property regarding whether the texture will be flipped in some way or not. Defaults to RENDER_NORMALLY.                              |
| <i>re</i>              | Effect when rendering the texture. Defaults to MODULATE_EFFECT.  |

## 12.35.2.5 Draw() [5/8]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture::Draw (
    vec2 Position,
    vec2 DestinationSize,
    Color4 tint,
    RenderProperty rp = RENDER_NORMALLY,
    RenderEffect re = MODULATE_EFFECT )
```

Draws the current texture on a destination rectangle.

## Parameters

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <i>Position</i>        | Top left vertex of the destination quad.   |
| <i>DestinationSize</i> | Width and height of the destination quad.  |
| <i>tint</i>            | Color to tint the sprite. Defaults to White (1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f). The alpha factor will be used to measure intensity of tinting. |
| <i>rp</i>              | Property regarding whether the texture will be flipped in some way or not. Defaults to RENDER_NORMALLY.                              |
| <i>re</i>              | Effect when rendering the texture. Defaults to MODULATE_EFFECT.  |

## 12.35.2.6 Draw() [6/8]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture::Draw (
    vec2 Position,
    float transparency,
    Color4 tint,
    RenderProperty rp = RENDER_NORMALLY,
    RenderEffect re = MODULATE_EFFECT )
```

Draws the current texture on a certain point.

## Parameters

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>Position</i>     | Top left vertex of the texture to be rendered. |
| <i>transparency</i> | Alpha rating for rendering the whole texture.  |

## Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>tint</i> | Color to tint the sprite. Defaults to White (1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f). The alpha factor will be used to measure intensity of tinting. |
| <i>rp</i>   | Property regarding whether the texture will be flipped in some way or not. Defaults to RENDER_NORMALLY.                              |
| <i>re</i>   | Effect when rendering the texture. Defaults to MODULATE_EFFECT.  |

## 12.35.2.7 Draw() [7/8]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture::Draw (
    vec2 Position,
    Color4 tint,
    float scale,
    RenderProperty rp = RENDER_NORMALLY,
    RenderEffect re = MODULATE_EFFECT )
```

Draws the current texture on a certain point.

## Parameters

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>Position</i> | Top left vertex of the texture to be rendered.   |
| <i>tint</i>     | Color to tint the sprite. Defaults to White (1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f). The alpha factor will be used to measure intensity of tinting. |
| <i>scale</i>    | Magnification of the texture to be drawn. Defaults to 1x (1.0f).   |
| <i>rp</i>       | Property regarding whether the texture will be flipped in some way or not. Defaults to RENDER_NORMALLY.                              |
| <i>re</i>       | Effect when rendering the texture. Defaults to MODULATE_EFFECT.  |

## 12.35.2.8 Draw() [8/8]

```
void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture::Draw (
    vec2 Position,
    Color4 tint,
    RenderProperty rp = RENDER_NORMALLY,
    RenderEffect re = MODULATE_EFFECT )
```

Draws the current texture on a certain point.

## Parameters

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>Position</i> | Top left vertex of the texture to be rendered.   |
| <i>tint</i>     | Color to tint the sprite. Defaults to White (1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f, 1.0f). The alpha factor will be used to measure intensity of tinting. |
| <i>rp</i>       | Property regarding whether the texture will be flipped in some way or not. Defaults to RENDER_NORMALLY.                              |
| <i>re</i>       | Effect when rendering the texture. Defaults to MODULATE_EFFECT.  |

#### 12.35.2.9 GetName()

```
GLuint OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture::GetName ( ) const
```

Name of the texture, as recognized by OpenGL.

##### Returns

[Texture](#) identifier on the GPU.

#### 12.35.2.10 GetPath()

```
std::string OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture::GetPath ( ) const
```

Path to the image on disk or PATH.

##### Returns

Actual path to the texture on PATH.

#### 12.35.2.11 GetSize()

```
vec2dw OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture::GetSize ( ) const
```

Size of the image loaded into the texture.

##### Returns

A dword-precision [vec2](#) containing the texture's width and height.

### 12.35.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 12.35.3.1 RenderingSystem::TexturePool

```
friend class RenderingSystem::TexturePool [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RenderingSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.36 OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::TexturePool Class Reference

Represents a structure that can manage the allocation and deallocation of textures.

```
#include <RenderingSystem.hpp>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [Texture](#) \* [LoadTexture](#) (std::string asset\_path)  
*Allocates a texture.*
- static [Texture](#) \* [LoadDefaultFontTexture](#) ()  
*Loads the texture from the default font type.*
- static [Font](#) \* [LoadDefaultFont](#) ()  
*Loads the default font type.*
- static void [DisposeTexture](#) ([Texture](#) \*&t)  
*Deallocates texture from memory.*
- static void [Clear](#) ()  
*Removes all textures from the pool. This will also render all [Texture](#) variables linked to this pool invalid.*

### 12.36.1 Detailed Description

Represents a structure that can manage the allocation and deallocation of textures.

See also

[Texture](#)

### 12.36.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.36.2.1 Clear()

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::TexturePool::Clear ( ) [static]
```

Removes all textures from the pool. This will also render all [Texture](#) variables linked to this pool invalid.

#### 12.36.2.2 DisposeTexture()

```
static void OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::TexturePool::DisposeTexture (
    Texture *& t ) [static]
```

Deallocates texture from memory.

#### Parameters

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>t</i> | <a href="#">Texture</a> to be deallocated. |
|----------|--|

### 12.36.2.3 LoadDefaultFont()

```
static Font* OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::TexturePool::LoadDefaultFont ( ) [static]
```

Loads the default font type.

#### Warning

As it does not produce a pointer to the used texture, the texture itself will be added to the [TexturePool](#) and will only be disposed when the application exits. If you're in extreme need for memory, use this wisely.

#### Returns

A pointer to the font to be used.

### 12.36.2.4 LoadDefaultFontTexture()

```
static Texture* OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::TexturePool::LoadDefaultFontTexture ( )  
[static]
```

Loads the texture from the default font type.

#### Attention

Exact sizes for this font: each tile is 6x11; padding is 1 pixel on each margin.

#### Returns

A pointer to the texture containing the default font sheet.

### 12.36.2.5 LoadTexture()

```
static Texture* OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::TexturePool::LoadTexture (   
    std::string asset_path ) [static]
```

Allocates a texture.

#### Parameters

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>asset_path</i> | Path to the asset; root is always "data" folder. |
|-------------------|--|

#### Returns

A reference to the texture.

## Exceptions

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">InvalidAssetException</a> |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RenderingSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.37 OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan Class Reference

Class designed to count a period of time.

```
#include <TimingSystem.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [TimeSpan](#) ()  
*Constructs the [TimeSpan](#).*
- void [Start](#) ()  
*Starts counting the time.*
- [dword GetSpan](#) () const  
*Gets the time span.*
- void [End](#) ()  
*Ends the time span.*

### 12.37.1 Detailed Description

Class designed to count a period of time.

### 12.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 12.37.2.1 TimeSpan()

```
OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan::TimeSpan ( )
```

Constructs the [TimeSpan](#).

### 12.37.3 Member Function Documentation



### 12.37.3.1 End()

```
void OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan::End ( )
```

Ends the time span.

### 12.37.3.2 GetSpan()

```
DWORD OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan::GetSpan ( ) const
```

Gets the time span.

#### Returns

The time span, in milliseconds. If not started, returns 0.

### 12.37.3.3 Start()

```
void OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan::Start ( )
```

Starts counting the time.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [TimingSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.38 OficinaFramework::TimingSystem Class Reference

Groups framerate and in-game time controls. Use this class for accurate movement according to framerate, as well as setting it to an unlimited, time-based framerate.

```
#include <TimingSystem.hpp>
```

#### Classes

- class [TimeSpan](#)  
*Class designed to count a period of time.*

#### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [init](#) ()  
*Initializes the timing system with no framerate cap.*
- static void [init](#) (double DefaultFrameRate)  
*Initializes the timing system with a framerate cap.*
- static void [update](#) ()  
*Updates the timing system.*
- static double [GetDeltaTime](#) ()  
*Gets the delta time between this and the last frame.*
- static double [GetFPS](#) ()  
*Gets the framerate for the current frame.*
- static float [StepCorrection](#) ()  
*Calculates a correction factor for the speed of a step.*

### 12.38.1 Detailed Description

Groups framerate and in-game time controls. Use this class for accurate movement according to framerate, as well as setting it to an unlimited, time-based framerate.

### 12.38.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 12.38.2.1 GetDeltaTime()

```
static double OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::GetDeltaTime ( ) [static]
```

Gets the delta time between this and the last frame.

##### Returns

The delta time, in miliseconds, with double precision.

#### 12.38.2.2 GetFPS()

```
static double OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::GetFPS ( ) [static]
```

Gets the framerate for the current frame.

##### Returns

The current framerate, with double precision.

#### 12.38.2.3 init() [1/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::init ( ) [static]
```

Initializes the timing system with no framerate cap.

#### 12.38.2.4 init() [2/2]

```
static void OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::init (
    double DefaultFrameRate ) [static]
```

Initializes the timing system with a framerate cap.

##### Parameters

|                         |                                    |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>DefaultFrameRate</i> | The default frame rate to be used. |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|

## 12.38.2.5 StepCorrection()

```
static float OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::StepCorrection ( ) [static]
```

Calculates a correction factor for the speed of a step.

## Returns

The step correction factor.

## 12.38.2.6 update()

```
static void OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::update ( ) [static]
```

Updates the timing sytem.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [TimingSystem.hpp](#)

## 12.39 vec2 Class Reference

A class representing a point in 2D space.

```
#include <OficinaTypes.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [vec2](#) ()  
*Constructs class with null values.*
- [vec2](#) (float n)  
*Constructs class with two equal values.*
- [vec2](#) (float X, float Y)  
*Constructs class with two values.*
- [vec2](#) & [operator=](#) (const [vec2](#))
- [vec2](#) & [operator=](#) (const float)
- const [vec2](#) [operator+](#) (const [vec2](#))
- const [vec2](#) [operator+](#) (const float)
- [vec2](#) & [operator+=](#) (const [vec2](#))
- [vec2](#) & [operator+=](#) (const float)
- const [vec2](#) [operator-](#) (const [vec2](#))
- const [vec2](#) [operator-](#) (const float)
- [vec2](#) & [operator-=](#) (const [vec2](#))
- [vec2](#) & [operator-=](#) (const float)
- const [vec2](#) [operator\\*](#) (const [vec2](#))
- const [vec2](#) [operator\\*](#) (const float)
- [vec2](#) & [operator\\*=](#) (const [vec2](#))

- `vec2 & operator*=(const float)`
- `const vec2 operator/(const vec2)`
- `const vec2 operator/(const float)`
- `vec2 & operator/=(const vec2)`
- `vec2 & operator/=(const float)`
- `bool operator>(const vec2)`
- `bool operator>(const float)`
- `bool operator<(const vec2)`
- `bool operator<(const float)`
- `bool operator>=(const vec2)`
- `bool operator>=(const float)`
- `bool operator<=(const vec2)`
- `bool operator<=(const float)`
- `bool operator==(const vec2)`
- `bool operator==(const float)`
- `bool operator!=(const vec2)`
- `bool operator!=(const float)`
- `vec2 getTruncated()`  
*Returns a copy of this `vec2` truncated to the nearest integer.*
- `void truncate()`  
*Truncates the coordinates of this.*
- `float length()`  
*Gets the magnitude (length) of this vector.*
- `vec2 getNormalized()`  
*Gets a normalized version of this vector.*
- `void normalize()`  
*Normalizes this vector.*
- `void clamp(vec2 origin, vec2 end)`  
*Encloses this vector inside a box, with its edges described by two other vectors.*
- `std::string toString()`  
*Gets a string with the `vec2` values.*

#### Static Public Member Functions

- `static vec2 Zero()`  
*Returns a `vec2` with both coordinates having the value 0.0f.*
- `static vec2 One()`  
*Returns a `vec2` with both coordinates having the value 1.0f.*
- `static vec2 Up()`  
*Returns a `vec2` with coordinates indicating the Up direction.*
- `static vec2 Down()`  
*Returns a `vec2` with coordinates indicating the Down direction.*
- `static vec2 Left()`  
*Returns a `vec2` with coordinates indicating the Left direction.*
- `static vec2 Right()`  
*Returns a `vec2` with coordinates indicating the Right direction.*
- `static float distance(vec2 first, vec2 second)`  
*Calculates the distance between two vectors.*
- `static float squareDistance(vec2 first, vec2 second)`  
*Calculates the square distance between two vectors. Useful if you don't want the Square Root operation to be executed on the value for performance reasons.*

## Public Attributes

- union {
  - struct {
    - float **x**  
*X coordinate of point.*
    - float **y**  
*Y coordinate of point.*
  - struct {
    - float **v** [2]  
*Array of coordinates of the point.*

};

## Friends

- std::ostream & **operator<<** (std::ostream &oss, const **vec2** &**v**)

## 12.39.1 Detailed Description

A class representing a point in 2D space.

## 12.39.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

12.39.2.1 **vec2()** [1/3]

```
vec2::vec2 ( )
```

Constructs class with null values.

12.39.2.2 **vec2()** [2/3]

```
vec2::vec2 (
    float n )
```

Constructs class with two equal values.

## Parameters

|          |                                   |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | Value to be given to coordinates. |
|----------|-----------------------------------|

**12.39.2.3 vec2()** [3/3]

```
vec2::vec2 (
    float X,
    float Y )
```

Constructs class with two values.

**Parameters**

|          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| <i>X</i> | Value to be given to x coordinate. |
| <i>Y</i> | Value to be given to y coordinate. |

**12.39.3 Member Function Documentation****12.39.3.1 clamp()**

```
void vec2::clamp (
    vec2 origin,
    vec2 end )
```

Encloses this vector inside a box, with its edges described by two other vectors.

**Parameters**

|               |                                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>origin</i> | Minimum values for the vector. |
| <i>end</i>    | Maximum values for the vector. |

**Warning**

In case a single coordinate of origin is bigger than end's, the vector will not be clamped on that coordinate.

**12.39.3.2 distance()**

```
static float vec2::distance (
    vec2 first,
    vec2 second ) [static]
```

Calculates the distance between two vectors.

**Parameters**

|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| <i>first</i>  | First vector.  |
| <i>second</i> | Second vector. |

**Returns**

Distance value between the two desired points.

**12.39.3.3 Down()**

```
static vec2 vec2::Down ( ) [static]
```

Returns a [vec2](#) with coordinates indicating the Down direction.

**Returns**

A down-facing [vec2](#).

**12.39.3.4 getNormalized()**

```
vec2 vec2::getNormalized ( )
```

Gets a normalized version of this vector.

**Returns**

A normalized vector.

**12.39.3.5 getTruncated()**

```
vec2 vec2::getTruncated ( )
```

Returns a copy of this [vec2](#) truncated to the nearest integer.

**Returns**

The truncated [vec2](#) of this.

**12.39.3.6 Left()**

```
static vec2 vec2::Left ( ) [static]
```

Returns a [vec2](#) with coordinates indicating the Left direction.

**Returns**

A left-facing [vec2](#).

### 12.39.3.7 length()

```
float vec2::length ( )
```

Gets the magnitude (length) of this vector.

#### Returns

The magnitude of this vector.

### 12.39.3.8 normalize()

```
void vec2::normalize ( )
```

Normalizes this vector.

### 12.39.3.9 One()

```
static vec2 vec2::One ( ) [static]
```

Returns a `vec2` with both coordinates having the value 1.0f.

#### Returns

An unitary-value `vec2`.

### 12.39.3.10 operator!=( ) [1/2]

```
bool vec2::operator!= (
    const vec2 )
```

### 12.39.3.11 operator!=( ) [2/2]

```
bool vec2::operator!= (
    const float )
```

### 12.39.3.12 operator\*( ) [1/2]

```
const vec2 vec2::operator* (
    const vec2 )
```



**12.39.3.13 operator\*()** [2/2]

```
const vec2 vec2::operator* (
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.14 operator\*=( )** [1/2]

```
vec2& vec2::operator*= (
    const vec2 )
```

**12.39.3.15 operator\*=( )** [2/2]

```
vec2& vec2::operator*= (
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.16 operator+( )** [1/2]

```
const vec2 vec2::operator+ (
    const vec2 )
```

**12.39.3.17 operator+( )** [2/2]

```
const vec2 vec2::operator+ (
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.18 operator+=( )** [1/2]

```
vec2& vec2::operator+= (
    const vec2 )
```

**12.39.3.19 operator+=( )** [2/2]

```
vec2& vec2::operator+= (
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.20 operator-( )** [1/2]

```
const vec2 vec2::operator- (
    const vec2 )
```

**12.39.3.21 operator-()** [2/2]

```
const vec2 vec2::operator- (
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.22 operator-=()** [1/2]

```
vec2& vec2::operator-= (
    const vec2 )
```

**12.39.3.23 operator-=()** [2/2]

```
vec2& vec2::operator-= (
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.24 operator/()** [1/2]

```
const vec2 vec2::operator/ (
    const vec2 )
```

**12.39.3.25 operator/()** [2/2]

```
const vec2 vec2::operator/ (
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.26 operator/=()** [1/2]

```
vec2& vec2::operator/= (
    const vec2 )
```

**12.39.3.27 operator/=()** [2/2]

```
vec2& vec2::operator/= (
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.28 operator<()** [1/2]

```
bool vec2::operator< (
    const vec2 )
```

**12.39.3.29 operator<()** [2/2]

```
bool vec2::operator< (  
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.30 operator<=()** [1/2]

```
bool vec2::operator<= (  
    const vec2 )
```

**12.39.3.31 operator<=()** [2/2]

```
bool vec2::operator<= (  
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.32 operator=()** [1/2]

```
vec2& vec2::operator= (  
    const vec2 )
```

**12.39.3.33 operator=()** [2/2]

```
vec2& vec2::operator= (  
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.34 operator==()** [1/2]

```
bool vec2::operator== (  
    const vec2 )
```

**12.39.3.35 operator==()** [2/2]

```
bool vec2::operator== (  
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.36 operator>()** [1/2]

```
bool vec2::operator> (  
    const vec2 )
```

**12.39.3.37 operator>()** [2/2]

```
bool vec2::operator> (
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.38 operator>=()** [1/2]

```
bool vec2::operator>= (
    const vec2 )
```

**12.39.3.39 operator>=()** [2/2]

```
bool vec2::operator>= (
    const float )
```

**12.39.3.40 Right()**

```
static vec2 vec2::Right ( ) [static]
```

Returns a [vec2](#) with coordinates indicating the Right direction.

**Returns**

A right-facing [vec2](#).

**12.39.3.41 squareDistance()**

```
static float vec2::squareDistance (
    vec2 first,
    vec2 second ) [static]
```

Calculates the square distance between two vectors. Useful if you don't want the Square Root operation to be executed on the value for performance reasons.

**Parameters**

|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| <i>first</i>  | First vector.  |
| <i>second</i> | Second vector. |

**Returns**

Square distance value between the two desired points.

#### 12.39.3.42 toString()

```
std::string vec2::toString ( )
```

Gets a string with the [vec2](#) values.

##### Returns

Values inside [vec2](#), in format {x, y}.

#### 12.39.3.43 truncate()

```
void vec2::truncate ( )
```

Truncates the coordinates of this.

#### 12.39.3.44 Up()

```
static vec2 vec2::Up ( ) [static]
```

Returns a [vec2](#) with coordinates indicating the Up direction.

##### Returns

An up-facing [vec2](#).

#### 12.39.3.45 Zero()

```
static vec2 vec2::Zero ( ) [static]
```

Returns a [vec2](#) with both coordinates having the value 0.0f.

##### Returns

A null-values [vec2](#).

### 12.39.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 12.39.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & oss,
    const vec2 & v ) [friend]
```

### 12.39.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 12.39.5.1 "@1

```
union { ... }
```

#### 12.39.5.2 v

```
float vec2::v[2]
```

Array of coordinates of the point.

#### 12.39.5.3 x

```
float vec2::x
```

X coordinate of point.

#### 12.39.5.4 y

```
float vec2::y
```

Y coordinate of point.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [OficinaTypes.hpp](#)

## 12.40 `vec2t< T >` Class Template Reference

A class representing a point in 2D space, using a given data type. Only works with predefined types. See the [vec2t Types](#) module for more details.

```
#include <OficinaTypes.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- `vec2t` ()  
*Constructs class with null values.*
- `vec2t` (T n)  
*Constructs class with two equal values.*
- `vec2t` (T X, T Y)  
*Constructs class with two values.*
- `vec2t< T > & operator=` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- `vec2t< T > & operator=` (const T)
- const `vec2t< T > operator+` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- const `vec2t< T > operator+` (const T)
- `vec2t< T > & operator+=` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- `vec2t< T > & operator+=` (const T)
- const `vec2t< T > operator-` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- const `vec2t< T > operator-` (const T)
- `vec2t< T > & operator-=` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- `vec2t< T > & operator-=` (const T)
- const `vec2t< T > operator*` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- const `vec2t< T > operator*` (const T)
- `vec2t< T > & operator*=` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- `vec2t< T > & operator*=` (const T)
- const `vec2t< T > operator/` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- const `vec2t< T > operator/` (const T)
- `vec2t< T > & operator/=` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- `vec2t< T > & operator/=` (const T)
- bool `operator>` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- bool `operator>` (const T)
- bool `operator<` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- bool `operator<` (const T)
- bool `operator>=` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- bool `operator>=` (const T)
- bool `operator<=` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- bool `operator<=` (const T)
- bool `operator==` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- bool `operator==` (const T)
- bool `operator!=` (const `vec2t< T >`)
- bool `operator!=` (const T)
- `vec2 toVec2` ()  
*Converts this class to a `vec2`.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static `vec2t< T > Zero` ()  
*Returns a `vec2t` with both coordinates having the value 0.*
- static `vec2t< T > One` ()  
*Returns a `vec2t` with both coordinates having the value 1.*
- static `vec2t< T > Up` ()  
*Returns a `vec2t` with coordinates indicating the Up direction.*
- static `vec2t< T > Down` ()  
*Returns a `vec2t` with coordinates indicating the Down direction.*
- static `vec2t< T > Left` ()  
*Returns a `vec2t` with coordinates indicating the Left direction.*
- static `vec2t< T > Right` ()  
*Returns a `vec2t` with coordinates indicating the Right direction.*

## Public Attributes

```

• union {
    struct {
        T x
        X coordinate of point.
        T y
        Y coordinate of point.
    }
    struct {
        T v[2]
        Array of coordinates of the point.
    }
};

```

## 12.40.1 Detailed Description

```

template<typename T>
class vec2t< T >

```

A class representing a point in 2D space, using a given data type. Only works with predefined types. See the [vec2t](#) Types module for more details.

See also

[vec2t Types](#)

## 12.40.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

12.40.2.1 `vec2t()` [1/3]

```

template<typename T>
vec2t< T >::vec2t ( )

```

Constructs class with null values.

12.40.2.2 `vec2t()` [2/3]

```

template<typename T>
vec2t< T >::vec2t (
    T n )

```

Constructs class with two equal values.

## Parameters

|          |                                   |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | Value to be given to coordinates. |
|----------|-----------------------------------|



### 12.40.2.3 `vec2t()` [3/3]

```
template<typename T>
vec2t< T >::vec2t (
    T X,
    T Y )
```

Constructs class with two values.

#### Parameters

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| X | Value to be given to x coordinate. |
| Y | Value to be given to y coordinate. |

## 12.40.3 Member Function Documentation

### 12.40.3.1 `Down()`

```
template<typename T>
static vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::Down ( ) [static]
```

Returns a `vec2t` with coordinates indicating the Down direction.

#### Returns

A down-facing `vec2t`.

### 12.40.3.2 `Left()`

```
template<typename T>
static vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::Left ( ) [static]
```

Returns a `vec2t` with coordinates indicating the Left direction.

#### Returns

A left-facing `vec2t`.

### 12.40.3.3 One()

```
template<typename T>
static vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::One ( ) [static]
```

Returns a **vec2t** with both coordinates having the value 1.

#### Returns

An unitary-value **vec2t**.

### 12.40.3.4 operator!=( ) [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
bool vec2t< T >::operator!= (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

### 12.40.3.5 operator!=( ) [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
bool vec2t< T >::operator!= (
    const T )
```

### 12.40.3.6 operator\*( ) [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
const vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::operator* (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

### 12.40.3.7 operator\*( ) [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
const vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::operator* (
    const T )
```

### 12.40.3.8 operator\*=( ) [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
vec2t<T>& vec2t< T >::operator*= (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

**12.40.3.9** `operator*=( )` [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
vec2t<T>& vec2t< T >::operator*= (
    const T )
```

**12.40.3.10** `operator+( )` [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
const vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::operator+ (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

**12.40.3.11** `operator+( )` [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
const vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::operator+ (
    const T )
```

**12.40.3.12** `operator+=( )` [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
vec2t<T>& vec2t< T >::operator+= (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

**12.40.3.13** `operator+=( )` [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
vec2t<T>& vec2t< T >::operator+= (
    const T )
```

**12.40.3.14** `operator-( )` [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
const vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::operator- (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

**12.40.3.15** `operator-( )` [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
const vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::operator- (
    const T )
```

**12.40.3.16 operator==()** [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
vec2t<T>& vec2t< T >::operator== (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

**12.40.3.17 operator==()** [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
vec2t<T>& vec2t< T >::operator== (
    const T )
```

**12.40.3.18 operator/()** [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
const vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::operator/ (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

**12.40.3.19 operator/()** [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
const vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::operator/ (
    const T )
```

**12.40.3.20 operator/=( )** [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
vec2t<T>& vec2t< T >::operator/= (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

**12.40.3.21 operator/=( )** [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
vec2t<T>& vec2t< T >::operator/= (
    const T )
```

**12.40.3.22 operator<()** [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
bool vec2t< T >::operator< (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

**12.40.3.23** `operator<()` [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
bool vec2t< T >::operator< (
    const T )
```

**12.40.3.24** `operator<=()` [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
bool vec2t< T >::operator<= (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

**12.40.3.25** `operator<=()` [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
bool vec2t< T >::operator<= (
    const T )
```

**12.40.3.26** `operator=()` [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
vec2t<T>& vec2t< T >::operator= (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

**12.40.3.27** `operator=()` [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
vec2t<T>& vec2t< T >::operator= (
    const T )
```

**12.40.3.28** `operator==()` [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
bool vec2t< T >::operator== (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

**12.40.3.29** `operator==()` [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
bool vec2t< T >::operator== (
    const T )
```

**12.40.3.30 operator>()** [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
bool vec2t< T >::operator> (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

**12.40.3.31 operator>()** [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
bool vec2t< T >::operator> (
    const T )
```

**12.40.3.32 operator>=()** [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
bool vec2t< T >::operator>= (
    const vec2t< T > )
```

**12.40.3.33 operator>=()** [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
bool vec2t< T >::operator>= (
    const T )
```

**12.40.3.34 Right()**

```
template<typename T>
static vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::Right ( ) [static]
```

Returns a `vec2t` with coordinates indicating the Right direction.

**Returns**

A right-facing `vec2t`.

**12.40.3.35 toVec2()**

```
template<typename T>
vec2 vec2t< T >::toVec2 ( )
```

Converts this class to a `vec2`.

**Returns**

A `vec2` equivalent of this class.

#### 12.40.3.36 `Up()`

```
template<typename T>
static vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::Up ( ) [static]
```

Returns a `vec2t` with coordinates indicating the Up direction.

##### Returns

An up-facing `vec2t`.

#### 12.40.3.37 `Zero()`

```
template<typename T>
static vec2t<T> vec2t< T >::Zero ( ) [static]
```

Returns a `vec2t` with both coordinates having the value 0.

##### Returns

A null-values `vec2t`.

### 12.40.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 12.40.4.1 `"@7`

```
union { ... }
```

#### 12.40.4.2 `v`

```
template<typename T>
T vec2t< T >::v[2]
```

Array of coordinates of the point.

#### 12.40.4.3 `x`

```
template<typename T>
T vec2t< T >::x
```

X coordinate of point.

## 12.40.4.4 y

```
template<typename T>
T vec2t< T >::y
```

Y coordinate of point.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [OficinaTypes.hpp](#)

## 12.41 vec3 Class Reference

A class representing a point in 3D space.

```
#include <OficinaTypes.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [vec3](#) ()  
*Constructs class with null values.*
- [vec3](#) (float n)  
*Constructs class with two equal values.*
- [vec3](#) (float X, float Y, float Z)  
*Constructs class with two values.*
- [vec3 & operator=](#) (const [vec3](#))
- [vec3 & operator=](#) (const float)
- const [vec3 operator+](#) (const [vec3](#))
- const [vec3 operator+](#) (const float)
- [vec3 & operator+=](#) (const [vec3](#))
- [vec3 & operator+=](#) (const float)
- const [vec3 operator-](#) (const [vec3](#))
- const [vec3 operator-](#) (const float)
- [vec3 & operator-=](#) (const [vec3](#))
- [vec3 & operator-=](#) (const float)
- const [vec3 operator\\*](#) (const [vec3](#))
- const [vec3 operator\\*](#) (const float)
- [vec3 & operator\\*=](#) (const [vec3](#))
- [vec3 & operator\\*=](#) (const float)
- const [vec3 operator/](#) (const [vec3](#))
- const [vec3 operator/](#) (const float)
- [vec3 & operator/=](#) (const [vec3](#))
- [vec3 & operator/=](#) (const float)
- bool [operator>](#) (const [vec3](#))
- bool [operator>](#) (const float)
- bool [operator<](#) (const [vec3](#))
- bool [operator<](#) (const float)
- bool [operator>=](#) (const [vec3](#))
- bool [operator>=](#) (const float)
- bool [operator<=](#) (const [vec3](#))
- bool [operator<=](#) (const float)
- bool [operator==](#) (const [vec3](#))



- bool `operator==` (const float)
- bool `operator!=` (const `vec3`)
- bool `operator!=` (const float)
- `vec3 getTruncated` ()  
*Returns a copy of this `vec3` truncated to the nearest integer.*
- void `truncate` ()  
*Truncates the coordinates of this.*
- float `length` ()  
*Gets the magnitude (length) of this vector.*
- `vec3 getNormalized` ()  
*Gets a normalized version of this vector.*
- void `normalize` ()  
*Normalizes this vector.*
- void `clamp` (`vec3` origin, `vec3` end)  
*Encloses this vector inside a box, with its edges described by two other vectors.*
- std::string `toString` ()  
*Gets a string with the `vec3` values.*

#### Static Public Member Functions

- static `vec3 Zero` ()  
*Returns a `vec3` with both coordinates having the value 0.0f.*
- static `vec3 One` ()  
*Returns a `vec3` with both coordinates having the value 1.0f.*
- static `vec3 Up` ()  
*Returns a `vec3` with coordinates indicating the Up direction.*
- static `vec3 Down` ()  
*Returns a `vec3` with coordinates indicating the Down direction.*
- static `vec3 Left` ()  
*Returns a `vec3` with coordinates indicating the Left direction.*
- static `vec3 Right` ()  
*Returns a `vec3` with coordinates indicating the Right direction.*
- static `vec3 Front` ()  
*Returns a `vec3` with coordinates indicating the Front direction.*
- static `vec3 Back` ()  
*Returns a `vec3` with coordinates indicating the Back direction.*
- static float `distance` (`vec3` first, `vec3` second)  
*Calculates the distance between two vectors.*
- static float `squareDistance` (`vec3` first, `vec3` second)  
*Calculates the square distance between two vectors. Useful if you don't want the Square Root operation to be executed on the value for performance reasons.*

**Public Attributes**

- union {
  - struct {
    - float **x**  
*X coordinate of point.*
    - float **y**  
*Y coordinate of point.*
    - float **z**  
*Z coordinate of point.*
  - struct {
    - float **v** [3]  
*Array of coordinates of the point.*

};
**Friends**

- std::ostream & **operator<<** (std::ostream &oss, const **vec3** &**v**)

**12.41.1 Detailed Description**

A class representing a point in 3D space.

**12.41.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation****12.41.2.1 **vec3()** [1/3]**

```
vec3::vec3 ( )
```

Constructs class with null values.

**12.41.2.2 **vec3()** [2/3]**

```
vec3::vec3 (
    float n )
```

Constructs class with two equal values.

**Parameters**

|          |                                   |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | Value to be given to coordinates. |
|----------|-----------------------------------|

### 12.41.2.3 vec3() [3/3]

```
vec3::vec3 (
    float X,
    float Y,
    float Z )
```

Constructs class with two values.

#### Parameters

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| X | Value to be given to x coordinate. |
| Y | Value to be given to y coordinate. |
| Z | Value to be given to y coordinate. |

## 12.41.3 Member Function Documentation

### 12.41.3.1 Back()

```
static vec3 vec3::Back ( ) [static]
```

Returns a [vec3](#) with coordinates indicating the Back direction.

#### Returns

A back-facing [vec3](#).

### 12.41.3.2 clamp()

```
void vec3::clamp (
    vec3 origin,
    vec3 end )
```

Encloses this vector inside a box, with its edges described by two other vectors.

#### Parameters

|               |                                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>origin</i> | Minimum values for the vector. |
| <i>end</i>    | Maximum values for the vector. |

#### Warning

In case a single coordinate of origin is bigger than end's, the vector will not be clamped on that coordinate.

### 12.41.3.3 distance()

```
static float vec3::distance (
    vec3 first,
    vec3 second ) [static]
```

Calculates the distance between two vectors.

#### Parameters

|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| <i>first</i>  | First vector.  |
| <i>second</i> | Second vector. |

#### Returns

Distance value between the two desired points.

### 12.41.3.4 Down()

```
static vec3 vec3::Down ( ) [static]
```

Returns a **vec3** with coordinates indicating the Down direction.

#### Returns

A down-facing **vec3**.

### 12.41.3.5 Front()

```
static vec3 vec3::Front ( ) [static]
```

Returns a **vec3** with coordinates indicating the Front direction.

#### Returns

A front-facing **vec3**.

### 12.41.3.6 getNormalized()

```
vec3 vec3::getNormalized ( )
```

Gets a normalized version of this vector.

#### Returns

A normalized vector.

#### 12.41.3.7 getTruncated()

```
vec3 vec3::getTruncated ( )
```

Returns a copy of this `vec3` truncated to the nearest integer.

##### Returns

The truncated `vec3` of this.

#### 12.41.3.8 Left()

```
static vec3 vec3::Left ( ) [static]
```

Returns a `vec3` with coordinates indicating the Left direction.

##### Returns

A left-facing `vec3`.

#### 12.41.3.9 length()

```
float vec3::length ( )
```

Gets the magnitude (length) of this vector.

##### Returns

The magnitude of this vector.

#### 12.41.3.10 normalize()

```
void vec3::normalize ( )
```

Normalizes this vector.

#### 12.41.3.11 One()

```
static vec3 vec3::One ( ) [static]
```

Returns a `vec3` with both coordinates having the value 1.0f.

##### Returns

An unitary-value `vec3`.

**12.41.3.12 operator!=()** [1/2]

```
bool vec3::operator!= (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.13 operator!=()** [2/2]

```
bool vec3::operator!= (
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.14 operator\*()** [1/2]

```
const vec3 vec3::operator* (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.15 operator\*()** [2/2]

```
const vec3 vec3::operator* (
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.16 operator\*=( )** [1/2]

```
vec3& vec3::operator*= (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.17 operator\*=( )** [2/2]

```
vec3& vec3::operator*= (
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.18 operator+()** [1/2]

```
const vec3 vec3::operator+ (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.19 operator+()** [2/2]

```
const vec3 vec3::operator+ (
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.20 operator+=( )** [1/2]

```
vec3& vec3::operator+= (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.21 operator+=( )** [2/2]

```
vec3& vec3::operator+= (
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.22 operator-( )** [1/2]

```
const vec3 vec3::operator- (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.23 operator-( )** [2/2]

```
const vec3 vec3::operator- (
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.24 operator-=( )** [1/2]

```
vec3& vec3::operator-= (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.25 operator-=( )** [2/2]

```
vec3& vec3::operator-= (
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.26 operator/( )** [1/2]

```
const vec3 vec3::operator/ (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.27 operator/( )** [2/2]

```
const vec3 vec3::operator/ (
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.28 operator/=( )** [1/2]

```
vec3& vec3::operator/= (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.29 operator/=( )** [2/2]

```
vec3& vec3::operator/= (
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.30 operator<( )** [1/2]

```
bool vec3::operator< (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.31 operator<( )** [2/2]

```
bool vec3::operator< (
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.32 operator<=( )** [1/2]

```
bool vec3::operator<= (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.33 operator<=( )** [2/2]

```
bool vec3::operator<= (
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.34 operator=( )** [1/2]

```
vec3& vec3::operator= (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.35 operator=( )** [2/2]

```
vec3& vec3::operator= (
    const float )
```



**12.41.3.36 operator==( )** [1/2]

```
bool vec3::operator==(
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.37 operator==( )** [2/2]

```
bool vec3::operator==(
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.38 operator>( )** [1/2]

```
bool vec3::operator> (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.39 operator>( )** [2/2]

```
bool vec3::operator> (
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.40 operator>=( )** [1/2]

```
bool vec3::operator>= (
    const vec3 )
```

**12.41.3.41 operator>=( )** [2/2]

```
bool vec3::operator>= (
    const float )
```

**12.41.3.42 Right()**

```
static vec3 vec3::Right ( ) [static]
```

Returns a **vec3** with coordinates indicating the Right direction.

**Returns**

A right-facing **vec3**.

**12.41.3.43 squareDistance()**

```
static float vec3::squareDistance (
    vec3 first,
    vec3 second ) [static]
```

Calculates the square distance between two vectors. Useful if you don't want the Square Root operation to be executed on the value for performance reasons.

**Parameters**

|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| <i>first</i>  | First vector.  |
| <i>second</i> | Second vector. |

**Returns**

Square distance value between the two desired points.

**12.41.3.44 toString()**

```
std::string vec3::toString ( )
```

Gets a string with the `vec3` values.

**Returns**

Values inside `vec3`, in format {x, y}.

**12.41.3.45 truncate()**

```
void vec3::truncate ( )
```

Truncates the coordinates of this.

**12.41.3.46 Up()**

```
static vec3 vec3::Up ( ) [static]
```

Returns a `vec3` with coordinates indicating the Up direction.

**Returns**

An up-facing `vec3`.

**12.41.3.47 Zero()**

```
static vec3 vec3::Zero ( ) [static]
```

Returns a `vec3` with both coordinates having the value 0.0f.

**Returns**

A null-values `vec3`.

## 12.41.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 12.41.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (  
    std::ostream & oss,  
    const vec3 & v ) [friend]
```

## 12.41.5 Member Data Documentation

### 12.41.5.1 "@13

```
union { ... }
```

### 12.41.5.2 v

```
float vec3::v[3]
```

Array of coordinates of the point.

### 12.41.5.3 x

```
float vec3::x
```

X coordinate of point.

### 12.41.5.4 y

```
float vec3::y
```

Y coordinate of point.

### 12.41.5.5 z

```
float vec3::z
```

Z coordinate of point.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [OficinaTypes.hpp](#)

## 13 File Documentation

### 13.1 AudioSystem.hpp File Reference

```
#include <OficinaFramework/OficinaTypes.hpp>
#include <AL/al.h>
#include <AL/alc.h>
#include <map>
#include <stack>
#include <vector>
```

#### Classes

- class [OficinaFramework::AudioSystem](#)  
*Groups audio-related management controls. Use this to play background music, sfx, and effects.*
- class [OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::Audio](#)  
*Represents an audio file to be loaded. Cannot be created nor destroyed on its own.*
- class [OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource](#)  
*Describes the source of the audio, so effects such as positional sound can be used.*
- class [OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioPool](#)  
*A class for loading audio, both sound effects or background music.*

#### Namespaces

- [OficinaFramework](#)

### 13.2 DiagnosticsSystem.hpp File Reference

```
#include <OficinaFramework/OficinaTypes.hpp>
```

#### Classes

- class [OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem](#)  
*Controls for monitoring Memory and CPU usage.*

#### Namespaces

- [OficinaFramework](#)

### 13.3 EngineCore.hpp File Reference

```
#include <OficinaFramework/OficinaTypes.hpp>
#include <string>
#include <list>
#include <SDL2/SDL.h>
#include <SDL2/SDL_thread.h>
```

### Classes

- class [OficinaFramework::EngineCore](#)

*The main core of the engine, which handles initialization and game loop automatically.*

### Namespaces

- [OficinaFramework](#)

## 13.4 EntitySystem.hpp File Reference

```
#include <OficinaFramework/OficinaTypes.hpp>
#include <OficinaFramework/RenderingSystem.hpp>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <stack>
```

### Classes

- class [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem](#)

*Class including common controls for creating entities and entity collections.*

- class [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity](#)

*Abstract class representing an entity.*

- class [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity](#)

*Abstract class representing an entity that can be drawn onscreen.*

- class [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection](#)

*A collection of Entities to be used on a screen.*

- class [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntityCollection](#)

*A collection of DrawableEntities to be used on a screen.*

- class [OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::IBuilder](#)

*An interface for creating an [Entity](#) Builder, specially if it is supposed to be loaded from a script.*

### Namespaces

- [OficinaFramework](#)

## 13.5 gameargs.dox File Reference

## 13.6 InputSystem.hpp File Reference

```
#include <OficinaFramework/OficinaTypes.hpp>
#include <SDL2/SDL.h>
#include <map>
```

## Classes

- class [OficinaFramework::InputSystem](#)  
*Groups all input-related methods and objects. Has built-in support for keyboard, multiple gamepads and mouse.*
- struct [OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State](#)  
*Represents a state for the input.*

## Namespaces

- [OficinaFramework](#)

## 13.7 IOSystem.hpp File Reference

```
#include <OficinaFramework/OficinaTypes.hpp>
#include <SDL2/SDL.h>
#include <physfs.h>
```

## Classes

- class [OficinaFramework::IOSystem](#)  
*Provides methods for loading compressed data.*
- class [OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream](#)  
*Reads a script as a byte stream.*
- class [OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools](#)  
*A class for opening and loading Gongly Script data. Works since Gongly Script v1.0.*

## Namespaces

- [OficinaFramework](#)

## 13.8 main\_page.dox File Reference

## 13.9 NetworkSystem.hpp File Reference

```
#include <OficinaFramework/OficinaTypes.hpp>
```

## Classes

- class [OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem](#)  
*Manages all data sending and receiving over network.*
- struct [OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address](#)  
*A struct representing an IPv4 address.*
- class [OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket](#)  
*A class representing a socket, used to control ports for communication with other computers around the web.*

## Namespaces

- [OficinaFramework](#)

## 13.10 OficinaExceptions.hpp File Reference

```
#include <exception>
#include <string>
```

## Classes

- class [OficinaFramework::OficinaException](#)  
*Base class for all framework exceptions.*
- class [OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException](#)  
*Exception for asset importing errors.*
- class [OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException](#)  
*Exception for errors when initializing any system.*

## Namespaces

- [OficinaFramework](#)

## 13.11 OficinaFramework.hpp File Reference

```
#include <OficinaFramework/InputSystem.hpp>
#include <OficinaFramework/DiagnosticsSystem.hpp>
#include <OficinaFramework/RenderingSystem.hpp>
#include <OficinaFramework/TimingSystem.hpp>
#include <OficinaFramework/NetworkSystem.hpp>
#include <OficinaFramework/ScreenSystem.hpp>
#include <OficinaFramework/AudioSystem.hpp>
#include <OficinaFramework/EntitySystem.hpp>
#include <OficinaFramework/IOSystem.hpp>
#include <OficinaFramework/EngineCore.hpp>
```

## Macros

- `#define OFICINA\_FRAMEWORK\_VERSION "v1.3 beta"`  
*Gives information about the version of [OficinaFramework](#).*

### 13.11.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 13.11.1.1 OFICINA\_FRAMEWORK\_VERSION

```
#define OFICINA_FRAMEWORK_VERSION "v1.3 beta"
```

Gives information about the version of [OficinaFramework](#).

## 13.12 OficinaTypes.hpp File Reference

```
#include <cstdint>
#include <cstdio>
#include <iostream>
#include <cstdint>
```

### Classes

- struct [Color4](#)  
*A struct representing a color.*
- class [vec2](#)  
*A class representing a point in 2D space.*
- class [vec2t< T >](#)  
*A class representing a point in 2D space, using a given data type. Only works with predefined types. See the [vec2t](#) Types module for more details.*
- class [vec3](#)  
*A class representing a point in 3D space.*

### Macros

- #define [M\\_PI](#) 3.14159265358979323846
- #define [M\\_TAU](#) 6.28318530717958647692
- #define [M\\_TWO\\_PI](#) [M\\_TAU](#)
- #define [M\\_THREEQUARTERS\\_PI](#) 2.35619449019234492883
- #define [M\\_HALF\\_PI](#) 1.57079632679489661923
- #define [M\\_QUARTER\\_PI](#) 0.78539816339744830961
- #define [OF\\_PLATFORM\\_UNKNOWN](#)
- #define [OF\\_ARCHITECTURE\\_UNKNOWN](#)
- #define [ARCHITECTURE](#) "unknown"
- #define [KNRM](#) "\x1B[0m"  
*Normal ASCII Terminal color.*
- #define [KRED](#) "\x1B[31m"  
*Red ASCII Terminal color.*
- #define [KGRN](#) "\x1B[32m"  
*Green ASCII Terminal color.*
- #define [KYEL](#) "\x1B[33m"  
*Yellow ASCII Terminal color.*
- #define [KBLU](#) "\x1B[34m"  
*Blue ASCII Terminal color.*
- #define [KMAG](#) "\x1B[35m"  
*Magenta ASCII Terminal color.*
- #define [KCYN](#) "\x1B[36m"



- *Cyan ASCII Terminal color.*
- `#define KWHT "\x1B[37m"`
- *White ASCII Terminal color.*
- `#define KRESET "\033[0m"`
- *Resets any ASCII terminal color.*
- `#define CLEARMASK_NOT 0x000Fu`
- *Mask to be binded to the opposite of another color mask for byte extraction.*
- `#define HIGHLIGHTMASK 0x0777u`
- *Mask to be used to form highlight mode.*
- `#define NEXTCOLOR(x) (x = (x << 4))`
- *Shifts the current byte to the left, so another component is added.*
- `#define MIXCOLOR(x, y) (x = (x | y))`
- *Sets the last byte of the mask to the byte component value to be set.*
- `#define SHADOWMODE(x) (x >> 1)`
- *Sets a color to its shadowed mode.*
- `#define HIGHLIGHTMODE(x) ((x >> 1) + HIGHLIGHTMASK)`
- *Sets a color to its highlighted mode.*
- `#define GETRCOLOR(x) ((x ^ ~(~x | (CLEARMASK_NOT << 8))) >> 8)`
- *Gets red component of a color.*
- `#define GETGCOLOR(x) ((x ^ ~(~x | (CLEARMASK_NOT << 4))) >> 4)`
- *Gets green component of a color.*
- `#define GETBCOLOR(x) (x ^ ~(~x | CLEARMASK_NOT))`
- *Gets blue component of a color.*
- `#define GETACOLOR(x) ((x ^ ~(~x | (CLEARMASK_NOT << 12))) >> 12)`
- *Gets alpha component of a color.*
- `#define MASKTOBYTE(x) (x * 8)`
- *Transforms a recently extracted color component into a byte to be used by renderer.*

## Typedefs

- `typedef uint8_t byte`  
*8-bit unsigned type.*
- `typedef uint16_t word`  
*16-bit unsigned type.*
- `typedef uint32_t dword`  
*32-bit unsigned type.*
- `typedef uint64_t qword`  
*64-bit unsigned type.*
- `typedef int8_t byte_s`  
*8-bit signed type.*
- `typedef int16_t word_s`  
*16-bit signed type.*
- `typedef int32_t dword_s`  
*32-bit signed type.*
- `typedef int64_t qword_s`  
*64-bit signed type.*
- `typedef word ColorM`  
*The definition of a color mask. Defined by byte format 0xARGB, being:*
- `typedef vec2t< double > vec2d`  
*A class representing a point in 2D space, with double precision.*

- typedef `vec2t< byte > vec2b`  
A class representing a point in 2D space, with byte precision.
- typedef `vec2t< word > vec2w`  
A class representing a point in 2D space, with word precision.
- typedef `vec2t< dword > vec2dw`  
A class representing a point in 2D space, with double word precision.
- typedef `vec2t< qword > vec2qw`  
A class representing a point in 2D space, with quad word precision.
- typedef `vec2t< byte_s > vec2sb`  
A class representing a point in 2D space, with signed byte precision.
- typedef `vec2t< word_s > vec2sw`  
A class representing a point in 2D space, with signed word precision.
- typedef `vec2t< dword_s > vec2sdw`  
A class representing a point in 2D space, with signed double word precision.
- typedef `vec2t< qword_s > vec2sqw`  
A class representing a point in 2D space, with signed quad word precision.

## Enumerations

- enum `ColorDef` {  
`TRANSP` = 0x0000u, `BLACK` = 0xF000u, `RED` = 0xFF00u, `GREEN` = 0xF0F0u,  
`BLUE` = 0xF00Fu, `YELLOW` = 0xFFFF0u, `CYAN` = 0xF0FFu, `MAGENTA` = 0xFF0Fu,  
`GREY10` = 0xFCCCu, `GREY25` = 0xFAAAu, `GREY50` = 0xF888u, `GREY75` = 0xF666u,  
`GREY80` = 0xF444u, `GREY90` = 0xF222u, `WHITE` = 0xFFFFu, `CORNFLOWERBLUE` = 0xF68Eu,  
`DARKBLUE` = 0xF008u, `ORANGE` = 0xFFA0u, `ORANGERED` = 0xFF40u, `BLUEVIOLET` = 0xF82Eu }  
Color mask premade definitions.
- enum `OF_LogLevel` {  
`OF_LOG_LVL_CRITICAL` = 0, `OF_LOG_LVL_ERROR` = 1, `OF_LOG_LVL_WARNING` = 2, `OF_LOG_LVL_INFO` = 3,  
`OF_LOG_LVL_NONE` = 4 }  
Debug log levels for Oficina.

## Functions

- float `MASKTOFLOAT` (`ColorM` c)  
Transforms a recently extracted color component into a float to be used by renderer.
- float `degtorad` (float angle)  
Converts an angle from degrees to radians.
- float `radtodeg` (float angle)  
Converts an angle from radians to degrees.
- float `absolute` (float val)  
Gives back the absolute value of another value.
- void `clamp` (float &value, float min, float max)  
Clamps a value to minimum and maximum values.
- int `OF_Log` (`OF_LogLevel` level, const char \*fmt,...)  
Log function (printf-like) for Oficina's Debug target. This will only print onscreen if `DEBUG_ENABLED` is defined, or under a critical error.
- void `OF_SetMinimalLogLevel` (`OF_LogLevel` level)  
Sets the minimum log level of Oficina output.

### 13.12.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 13.12.1.1 ARCHITECTURE

```
#define ARCHITECTURE "unknown"
```

#### 13.12.1.2 M\_HALF\_PI

```
#define M_HALF_PI 1.57079632679489661923
```

#### 13.12.1.3 M\_PI

```
#define M_PI 3.14159265358979323846
```

#### 13.12.1.4 M\_QUARTER\_PI

```
#define M_QUARTER_PI 0.78539816339744830961
```

#### 13.12.1.5 M\_TAU

```
#define M_TAU 6.28318530717958647692
```

#### 13.12.1.6 M\_THREEQUARTERS\_PI

```
#define M_THREEQUARTERS_PI 2.35619449019234492883
```

#### 13.12.1.7 M\_TWO\_PI

```
#define M_TWO_PI M\_TAU
```

#### 13.12.1.8 OF\_ARCHITECTURE\_UNKNOWN

```
#define OF_ARCHITECTURE_UNKNOWN
```

### 13.12.1.9 OF\_PLATFORM\_UNKNOWN

```
#define OF_PLATFORM_UNKNOWN
```

## 13.12.2 Typedef Documentation

### 13.12.2.1 ColorM

```
typedef word ColorM
```

The definition of a color mask. Defined by byte format 0xARGB, being:

- A: Alpha
- R: Red
- G: Green
- B: Blue

## 13.12.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 13.12.3.1 ColorDef

```
enum ColorDef
```

Color mask premade definitions.

#### Enumerator

|                |                        |
|----------------|------------------------|
| TRANSP         | Transparent color.     |
| BLACK          | Black color.           |
| RED            | Red color.             |
| GREEN          | Green color.           |
| BLUE           | Blue color.            |
| YELLOW         | Yellow color.          |
| CYAN           | Cyan color.            |
| MAGENTA        | Magenta color.         |
| GREY10         | Grey 10% color.        |
| GREY25         | Grey 25% color.        |
| GREY50         | Grey 50% color.        |
| GREY75         | Grey 75% color.        |
| GREY80         | Grey 80% color.        |
| GREY90         | Grey 90% color.        |
| WHITE          | White color.           |
| CORNFLOWERBLUE | Cornflower Blue color. |
| DARKBLUE       | Dark Blue color.       |
| ORANGE         | Orange color.          |
| ORANGERED      | Orange Red color.      |
| BLUEVIOLET     | Blue Violet color.     |

### 13.12.3.2 OF\_LogLevel

enum `OF_LogLevel`

Debug log levels for Oficina.

#### Enumerator

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| OF_LOG_LVL_CRITICAL | Critical output. Usually used on critical errors that WILL affect performance.<br><br><b>Warning</b><br><br>Critical output can be seen on console regardless of debug mode or not, unlike the others. |
| OF_LOG_LVL_ERROR    | Error output. Used in case of errors that will not affect performance too much.  |
| OF_LOG_LVL_WARNING  | Warning output. Used in case of problems that will not affect performance, but may cause issues.   |
| OF_LOG_LVL_INFO     | Information output. Used when outputting information that only has monitoring purposes.  |
| OF_LOG_LVL_NONE     | Out-of-scope output. Will be printed regardless on the console, but only under Debug mode.   |

### 13.12.4 Function Documentation

#### 13.12.4.1 OF\_Log()

```
int OF_Log (
    OF_LogLevel level,
    const char * fmt,
    ... )
```

Log function (printf-like) for Oficina's Debug target. This will only print onscreen if `DEBUG_ENABLED` is defined, or under a critical error.

#### Warning

Will not print anything and also return -1 if the log level is greater than the current level.

#### Parameters

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>level</i> | Level of the current output.                |
| <i>fmt</i>   | Format for the output.                      |
| ...          | Complementary values for the format output. |

**Returns**

Whether log was printed or not, or if the printing operation had a problem.

**13.12.4.2 OF\_SetMinimalLogLevel()**

```
void OF_SetMinimalLogLevel (
    OF_LogLevel level )
```

Sets the minimum log level of Oficina output.

**Parameters**

|              |                                    |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>level</i> | New minimal log level to be given. |
|--------------|------------------------------------|

**Warning**

This will inhibit any logs under the current log level, except if `OF_LOG_LVL_NONE` was chosen.

**13.13 RenderingSystem.hpp File Reference**

```
#include <SDL2/SDL.h>
#include <GL/glew.h>
#include <SDL2/SDL_opengl.h>
#include <OficinaFramework/OficinaTypes.hpp>
#include <map>
#include <vector>
```

**Classes**

- class [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem](#)  
*Groups rendering-related controls. Use this to allocate and deallocate textures accelerated by GPU, and also for drawing textures or primitives onscreen.*
- class [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture](#)  
*Represents a texture. Use [RenderingSystem::TexturePool](#) to allocate a new [Texture](#).*
- class [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font](#)  
*Represents a [Font](#), a texture with monospace characters to be used to draw text onscreen.*
- class [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet](#)  
*Represents a [Sprite Sheet](#), a texture containing frames used for animating objects such as characters.*
- class [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation](#)  
*Represents an [Animation](#), a set of controls for animating objects using [SpriteSheets](#).*
- struct [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::AnimationSpecs](#)  
*A struct representing the specs of a single animation.*
- class [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::TexturePool](#)  
*Represents a structure that can manage the allocation and deallocation of textures.*
- class [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject](#)  
*Interface for GPU-related objects.*
- class [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer](#)
- class [OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer](#)  
*Describes a [Frame Buffer](#) object.*

## Namespaces

- [OficinaFramework](#)

## 13.14 ScreenSystem.hpp File Reference

```
#include <OficinaFramework/OficinaTypes.hpp>
#include <OficinaFramework/RenderingSystem.hpp>
#include <SDL2/SDL.h>
#include <SDL2/SDL_opengl.h>
#include <SDL2/SDL_image.h>
#include <list>
#include <queue>
#include <stack>
#include <sstream>
```

## Classes

- class [OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem](#)  
*Groups screen management controls. Use this class to add/remove screens and set them active or inactive.*
- class [OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen](#)  
*A class representing a [Screen](#) to be rendered on the screen manager.*

## Namespaces

- [OficinaFramework](#)

## 13.15 TimingSystem.hpp File Reference

```
#include <OficinaFramework/OficinaTypes.hpp>
```

## Classes

- class [OficinaFramework::TimingSystem](#)  
*Groups framerate and in-game time controls. Use this class for accurate movement according to framerate, as well as setting it to an unlimited, time-based framerate.*
- class [OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan](#)  
*Class designed to count a period of time.*

## Namespaces

- [OficinaFramework](#)





## Index

- ~Animation
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 36
- ~AudioSource
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, 49
- ~DrawableEntity
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, 67
- ~Entity
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, 81
- ~Font
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font, 91
- ~FrameBuffer
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Frame↔Buffer, 94
- ~IBuilder
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::IBuilder, 96
- ~IRendererObject
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRenderer↔Object, 122
- ~RenderBuffer
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Render↔Buffer, 128
- ~Screen
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, 140
- ~ScriptStream
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream, 154
- ~ScriptTools
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 157
- ~Socket
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket, 162
- ~SpriteSheet
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Sprite↔Sheet, 165
- a
  - Color4, 62
- ARCHITECTURE
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, 227
- absolute
  - Angle Operations, 28
- Add
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔EntityCollection, 73
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection, 86
- AddScreen
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, 146
- AddToSearchPath
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem, 118
- Address
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address, 31, 32
- Angle Operations, 28
  - absolute, 28
  - clamp, 28
  - degtorad, 29
  - radtodeg, 29
- Animation
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 35
- AnimationSpecs
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation↔::AnimationSpecs, 43, 44
- AppendTexture
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Sprite↔Sheet, 166
- AttachRenderBuffer
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Frame↔Buffer, 94
- AudioPool
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::Audio, 46
- AudioSource
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::Audio, 46
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, 49
- AudioSystem
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::Audio, 46
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioPool, 48
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, 53
- AudioSystem.hpp, 220
- AudioType
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, 55
- b
  - Color4, 62
- Back
  - vec3, 211
- begin
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔EntityCollection, 73
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection, 87
- Bind
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Frame↔Buffer, 95
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRenderer↔Object, 122
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Render↔Buffer, 128
- BindDefaultKeys
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 102
- BindKey
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 103
- BindStick
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 103
- Buttons
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State, 171
- byte
  - Data Types, 17
- byte\_s

- Data Types, [17](#)
- CLEARMASK\_NOT
  - Color Operations, [20](#)
- CallExitCommand
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [104](#)
- CheckStatus
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Frame↔
    - Buffer, [95](#)
- clamp
  - Angle Operations, [28](#)
  - vec2, [190](#)
  - vec3, [211](#)
- Clear
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture↔
    - Pool, [182](#)
- ClearScreens
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, [146](#)
- ClearWindow
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, [147](#)
- Close
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket, [162](#)
- close
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream, [154](#)
- Color Operations, [20](#)
  - CLEARMASK\_NOT, [20](#)
  - GETACOLOR, [21](#)
  - GETBCOLOR, [21](#)
  - GETGCOLOR, [21](#)
  - GETRCOLOR, [23](#)
  - HIGHLIGHTMASK, [23](#)
  - HIGHLIGHTMODE, [23](#)
  - MASKTOBYTE, [24](#)
  - MASKTOFLOAT, [25](#)
  - MIXCOLOR, [24](#)
  - NEXTCOLOR, [24](#)
  - SHADOWMODE, [24](#)
- Color Terminal Printing Defines, [18](#)
  - KBLU, [18](#)
  - KCYN, [18](#)
  - KGRN, [19](#)
  - KMAG, [19](#)
  - KNRM, [19](#)
  - KRESET, [19](#)
  - KRED, [19](#)
  - KWHT, [19](#)
  - KYEL, [19](#)
- Color4, [59](#)
  - a, [62](#)
  - b, [62](#)
  - Color4, [60](#), [61](#)
  - g, [62](#)
  - GetMask, [61](#)
  - MaskToColor4, [62](#)
  - r, [62](#)
- ColorDef
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, [228](#)
- ColorM
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, [228](#)
- CreateDefaultBuffer
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, [132](#)
- CreateDrawable
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::IBuilder, [96](#)
- CreateLogical
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::IBuilder, [97](#)
- Data Types, [16](#)
  - byte, [17](#)
  - byte\_s, [17](#)
  - dword, [17](#)
  - dword\_s, [17](#)
  - qword, [17](#)
  - qword\_s, [17](#)
  - word, [17](#)
  - word\_s, [17](#)
- Debug\_AddLine
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, [147](#)
- Debug\_SetFont
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, [147](#)
- Debug\_ToggleMinimalist
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, [147](#)
- DefaultPort
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem, [124](#)
- degtorad
  - Angle Operations, [29](#)
- DestroyDefaultBuffer
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, [132](#)
- DiagnosticsSystem.hpp, [220](#)
- Dispose
  - OficinaFramework::EngineCore, [78](#)
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔
    - EntityCollection, [74](#)
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection, [87](#)
- dispose
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, [55](#)
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioPool, [47](#)
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem, [118](#)
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [104](#)
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem, [124](#)
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, [132](#)
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, [36](#)
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, [147](#)
- DisposeTexture
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture↔
    - Pool, [182](#)
- distance
  - vec2, [190](#)
  - vec3, [211](#)
- DoGameLoop
  - OficinaFramework::EngineCore, [78](#)
- Down
  - vec2, [191](#)
  - vec2t, [201](#)
  - vec3, [212](#)
- Draw

- OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, 67
- OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔EntityCollection, 74
- OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 36
- OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture, 176, 177, 179, 180
- OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, 140
- DrawFrame
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Sprite↔Sheet, 166–168
- DrawRectangle
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 132
- DrawScreens
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, 148
- DrawString
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font, 91, 92
- DrawTriangle
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 133
- dword
  - Data Types, 17
- dword\_s
  - Data Types, 17
- End
  - OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan, 184
- end
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔EntityCollection, 74
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection, 87
- EngineCore
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, 59
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, 152
- EngineCore.hpp, 220
- EntitySystem.hpp, 221
- eof
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream, 154
- Font
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font, 90
- FrameBuffer
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Frame↔Buffer, 94
- Front
  - vec3, 212
- g
  - Color4, 62
- GETACOLOR
  - Color Operations, 21
- GETBCOLOR
  - Color Operations, 21
- GETGCOLOR
  - Color Operations, 21
- GETRCOLOR
  - Color Operations, 23
- GamePadButton
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 100
- GamePadTrigger
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 101
- gameargs.dox, 221
- Get
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔EntityCollection, 74
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection, 87
- GetAddress
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address, 32
- GetAll
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔EntityCollection, 74
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection, 88
- GetAlpha
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 37
- GetAngle
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, 81
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 37
- GetAnimationSpeed
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 37
- GetAssetName
  - OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException, 116
- GetBiggestDepth
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, 148
- GetBiggestDrawDepth
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔EntityCollection, 75
- GetBool
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 157
- GetByte
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 157
- GetByte\_s
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 158
- GetCPUUsedPercent
  - OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem, 63
- GetCameraPosition
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 134
- GetCharacterSize
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font, 92
- GetColor
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, 67
- GetCurrentAnimationName
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 37
- GetCurrentFrame
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 37
- GetDeadZone
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 104
- GetDefaultAnimationSpeed
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation,

- 38
- GetDefaultBuffer
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 134
- GetDeltaTime
  - OficinaFramework::TimingSystem, 186
- GetDepth
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, 140
- GetDouble
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 158
- GetDrawDepth
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, 67
- GetDword
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 158
- GetDword\_s
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 158
- getElapsedTime
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, 50
- GetEntityID
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 158
- GetFPS
  - OficinaFramework::TimingSystem, 186
- GetFloat
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 158
- GetFrameSize
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 38
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Sprite↔Sheet, 169
- GetFullAddressf
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address, 33
- getGain
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, 50
- GetHotspot
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 38
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Sprite↔Sheet, 169
- GetInputDeviceName
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 104
- GetInt
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 159
- GetLeftStick
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 105
- GetLinearFilteringState
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 134
- getListenerGain
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, 55
- getListenerOrientationAt
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, 55
- getListenerOrientationUp
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, 56
- getListenerPitch
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, 56
- getListenerPosition
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, 56
- getListenerVelocity
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, 56
- GetMask
  - Color4, 61
- GetMessage
  - OficinaFramework::OficinaException, 126
- GetMessageAndAssetName
  - OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException, 116
- GetMessageAndSystemName
  - OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationError↔Exception, 174
- GetMousePos
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 105
- GetName
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, 81
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture, 181
- GetNetworkPort
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address, 33
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket, 162
- getNormalized
  - vec2, 191
  - vec3, 212
- GetOldState
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 105
- GetOrientation
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, 68
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 38
- GetPaddingSize
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font, 92
- GetParent
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, 68
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, 81
- GetPath
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture, 181
- GetPhysicalMemoryUsed
  - OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem, 63
- getPitch
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, 50
- GetPosition
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, 81
- getPosition
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, 50
- GetProcessCPUUsedPercent
  - OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem, 64
- GetProcessPhysicalMemoryUsed
  - OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem, 64
- GetProcessVirtualMemoryUsed
  - OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem, 64
- GetProperties
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, 82
- GetProperty
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, 82
- GetQword
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 159
- GetQword\_s

- OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 159
- GetResolution
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 134
- GetRightStick
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 105
- GetScale
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, 68
- GetSize
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture, 181
- GetSmallestDepth
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, 148
- GetSmallestDrawDepth
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔EntityCollection, 75
- GetSpan
  - OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan, 185
- GetSpriteSheet
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 39
- GetState
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 106
- GetString
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 159
- GetSystemName
  - OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationError↔Exception, 174
- GetTotalPhysicalMemory
  - OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem, 64
- GetTotalVirtualMemory
  - OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem, 65
- GetTrigger
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 106
- getTruncated
  - vec2, 191
  - vec3, 212
- GetType
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 106
- GetVec2
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 159
- GetVec3
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 159
- GetVec4
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 159
- getVelocity
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, 51
- GetViewportPosition
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 135
- GetViewportSize
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 135
- GetVirtualMemoryUsed
  - OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem, 65
- GetWindowHandle
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, 148
- GetWindowSize
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, 149
- GetWord
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 160
- GetWord\_s
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 160
- GetZoomFactor
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 135
- glClearAccumM
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 135
- glClearColorM
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 136
- glColorM
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 136
- glTranslateToViewportPos
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 136
- HIGHLIGHTMASK
  - Color Operations, 23
- HIGHLIGHTMODE
  - Color Operations, 23
- HideMouse
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 106
- IOSystem.hpp, 222
- init
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, 57
  - OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem, 65
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem, 118
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 107
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem, 124
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 137
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, 149
  - OficinaFramework::TimingSystem, 186
- InitJoystick
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 107
- Initialize
  - OficinaFramework::EngineCore, 78, 79
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, 68
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔EntityCollection, 75
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, 82
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection, 88
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, 140
- InputSystem.hpp, 221
- InvalidAssetException
  - OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException, 115
- IsARBDebugActive
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 137
- IsActive
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, 140
- IsBigEndian
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem, 118
- IsBound
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Frame↔Buffer, 95
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRenderer↔Object, 122
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Render↔Buffer, 128

- IsContentLoaded
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔ EntityCollection, [76](#)
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, [141](#)
- IsDebugActive
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, [150](#)
- IsEOF
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, [160](#)
- IsExitFlagActive
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [107](#)
- IsFullScreen
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, [150](#)
- IsInitialized
  - OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem, [65](#)
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔ EntityCollection, [76](#)
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection, [88](#)
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem, [118](#)
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem, [124](#)
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, [141](#)
- IsJoystickAvailable
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [107](#)
- IsJoystickRumbleSupported
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [107](#)
- IsLoadingThreadBusy
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, [150](#)
- IsMarkedForRemoval
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, [82](#)
- isMute
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, [57](#)
- isPaused
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, [51](#)
- IsReinitializable
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, [141](#)
- IsRemovable
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, [141](#)
- IsScriptLoaded
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, [160](#)
- isStopped
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, [51](#)
- IsSyncToFramerate
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, [39](#)
- IsVisible
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, [142](#)
- IsXboxController
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [108](#)
- KBLU
  - Color Terminal Printing Defines, [18](#)
- KCYN
  - Color Terminal Printing Defines, [18](#)
- KGRN
  - Color Terminal Printing Defines, [19](#)
- KMAG
  - Color Terminal Printing Defines, [19](#)
- KNRM
  - Color Terminal Printing Defines, [19](#)
- KRESET
  - Color Terminal Printing Defines, [19](#)
- KRED
  - Color Terminal Printing Defines, [19](#)
- KWHT
  - Color Terminal Printing Defines, [19](#)
- KYEL
  - Color Terminal Printing Defines, [19](#)
- KeyboardState
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State, [171](#)
- Left
  - vec2, [191](#)
  - vec2t, [201](#)
  - vec3, [213](#)
- LeftStick
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State, [171](#)
- LeftTrigger
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State, [171](#)
- length
  - vec2, [191](#)
  - vec3, [213](#)
- Load
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem, [119](#)
- LoadAudio
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioPool, [47](#)
- LoadContent
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, [69](#)
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔ EntityCollection, [76](#)
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, [142](#)
- LoadDefaultFont
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture↔ Pool, [183](#)
- LoadDefaultFontTexture
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture↔ Pool, [183](#)
- LoadScript
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, [160](#)
- LoadScriptByteStream
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem, [119](#)
- LoadTexture
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem, [119](#)
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture↔ Pool, [183](#)
- M\_HALF\_PI
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, [227](#)
- M\_PI
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, [227](#)
- M\_QUARTER\_PI
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, [227](#)
- M\_TAU
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, [227](#)
- M\_THREEQUARTERS\_PI
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, [227](#)
- M\_TWO\_PI
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, [227](#)



- m\_angle
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, [85](#)
- m\_beginning\_frame
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation←  
::AnimationSpecs, [44](#)
- m\_color
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, [71](#)
- m\_depth
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, [71](#)
- m\_ending\_frame
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation←  
::AnimationSpecs, [44](#)
- m\_loop\_frame
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation←  
::AnimationSpecs, [44](#)
- m\_name
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, [85](#)
- m\_orientation
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, [71](#)
- m\_position
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, [85](#)
- m\_properties
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, [85](#)
- m\_scale
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, [72](#)
- m\_speed
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation←  
::AnimationSpecs, [44](#)
- MASKTOBYTE
  - Color Operations, [24](#)
- MASKTOFLOAT
  - Color Operations, [25](#)
- MIXCOLOR
  - Color Operations, [24](#)
- main\_page.dox, [222](#)
- MaskToColor4
  - Color4, [62](#)
- MeasureString
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font, [93](#)
- message
  - OficinaFramework::OficinaException, [127](#)
- MouseButton
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [101](#)
- MouseButtons
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State, [171](#)
- MousePosition
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State, [172](#)
- MovedStick
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [108](#)
- NEXTCOLOR
  - Color Operations, [24](#)
- NetworkSystem.hpp, [222](#)
- normalize
  - vec2, [192](#)
  - vec3, [213](#)
- OF\_ARCHITECTURE\_UNKNOWN
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, [227](#)
- OF\_Log
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, [229](#)
- OF\_LogLevel
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, [229](#)
- OF\_PLATFORM\_UNKNOWN
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, [227](#)
- OF\_SetMinimalLogLevel
  - OficinaTypes.hpp, [230](#)
- OFICINA\_FRAMEWORK\_VERSION
  - OficinaFramework.hpp, [223](#)
- OficinaException
  - OficinaFramework::OficinaException, [125](#), [126](#)
- OficinaExceptions.hpp, [223](#)
- OficinaFramework, [30](#)
- OficinaFramework.hpp, [223](#)
- OFICINA\_FRAMEWORK\_VERSION, [223](#)
- OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, [54](#)
  - AudioType, [55](#)
  - dispose, [55](#)
  - EngineCore, [59](#)
  - getListenerGain, [55](#)
  - getListenerOrientationAt, [55](#)
  - getListenerOrientationUp, [56](#)
  - getListenerPitch, [56](#)
  - getListenerPosition, [56](#)
  - getListenerVelocity, [56](#)
  - init, [57](#)
  - isMute, [57](#)
  - setListenerGain, [57](#)
  - setListenerOrientation, [57](#)
  - setListenerPitch, [58](#)
  - setListenerPosition, [58](#)
  - setListenerVelocity, [58](#)
  - setMute, [59](#)
  - update, [59](#)
- OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::Audio, [45](#)
  - AudioPool, [46](#)
  - AudioSource, [46](#)
  - AudioSystem, [46](#)
  - operator(), [45](#)
- OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioPool, [46](#)
  - AudioSystem, [48](#)
  - dispose, [47](#)
  - LoadAudio, [47](#)
  - UnloadAudio, [48](#)
- OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, [48](#)
  - ~AudioSource, [49](#)
  - AudioSource, [49](#)
  - AudioSystem, [53](#)
  - getElapsedTime, [50](#)
  - getGain, [50](#)
  - getPitch, [50](#)
  - getPosition, [50](#)
  - getVelocity, [51](#)
  - isPaused, [51](#)

- isStopped, 51
- operator(), 51
- Play, 51
- Rewind, 52
- setElapsedTime, 52
- setGain, 52
- setPitch, 52
- setPosition, 53
- setVelocity, 53
- Stop, 53
- TogglePause, 53
- OficinaFramework::DiagnosticsSystem, 63
  - GetCPUUsedPercent, 63
  - GetPhysicalMemoryUsed, 63
  - GetProcessCPUUsedPercent, 64
  - GetProcessPhysicalMemoryUsed, 64
  - GetProcessVirtualMemoryUsed, 64
  - GetTotalPhysicalMemory, 64
  - GetTotalVirtualMemory, 65
  - GetVirtualMemoryUsed, 65
  - init, 65
  - IsInitialized, 65
- OficinaFramework::EngineCore, 77
  - Dispose, 78
  - DoGameLoop, 78
  - Initialize, 78, 79
- OficinaFramework::EntitySystem, 89
- OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, 66
  - ~DrawableEntity, 67
  - Draw, 67
  - GetColor, 67
  - GetDrawDepth, 67
  - GetOrientation, 68
  - GetParent, 68
  - GetScale, 68
  - Initialize, 68
  - LoadContent, 69
  - m\_color, 71
  - m\_depth, 71
  - m\_orientation, 71
  - m\_scale, 72
  - SetColor, 69
  - SetDrawDepth, 70
  - SetOrientation, 70
  - SetParent, 70
  - SetScale, 70
  - UnloadContent, 71
  - Update, 71
- OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity↔Collection, 72
  - Add, 73
  - begin, 73
  - Dispose, 74
  - Draw, 74
  - end, 74
  - Get, 74
  - GetAll, 74
  - GetBiggestDrawDepth, 75
  - GetSmallestDrawDepth, 75
  - Initialize, 75
  - IsContentLoaded, 76
  - IsInitialized, 76
  - LoadContent, 76
  - Remove, 76
  - RemoveAll, 77
  - ReorderDrawList, 77
  - UnloadContent, 77
  - Update, 77
- OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, 79
  - ~Entity, 81
  - GetAngle, 81
  - GetName, 81
  - GetParent, 81
  - GetPosition, 81
  - GetProperties, 82
  - GetProperty, 82
  - Initialize, 82
  - IsMarkedForRemoval, 82
  - m\_angle, 85
  - m\_name, 85
  - m\_position, 85
  - m\_properties, 85
  - RemoveMe, 83
  - SetAngle, 83
  - SetName, 83
  - SetParent, 84
  - SetPosition, 84
  - SetProperties, 84
  - SetProperty, 84
  - Update, 85
- OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection, 86
  - Add, 86
  - begin, 87
  - Dispose, 87
  - end, 87
  - Get, 87
  - GetAll, 88
  - Initialize, 88
  - IsInitialized, 88
  - Remove, 88
  - RemoveAll, 89
  - Update, 89
- OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::IBuilder, 96
  - ~IBuilder, 96
  - CreateDrawable, 96
  - CreateLogical, 97
- OficinaFramework::IOSystem, 117
  - AddToSearchPath, 118
  - dispose, 118
  - init, 118
  - IsBigEndian, 118
  - IsInitialized, 118
  - Load, 119
  - LoadScriptByteStream, 119
  - LoadTexture, 119
  - SwapEndianness16, 120



- SwapEndianness32, 120
- SwapEndianness64, 120, 121
- SwapEndiannessD, 121
- SwapEndiannessF, 121
- OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream, 152
  - ~ScriptStream, 154
  - close, 154
  - eof, 154
  - open, 154
  - read, 154
  - ScriptStream, 153
  - scriptsize, 155
  - toEOF, 155
- OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 155
  - ~ScriptTools, 157
  - GetBool, 157
  - GetByte, 157
  - GetByte\_s, 158
  - GetDouble, 158
  - GetDword, 158
  - GetDword\_s, 158
  - GetEntityID, 158
  - GetFloat, 158
  - GetInt, 159
  - GetQword, 159
  - GetQword\_s, 159
  - GetString, 159
  - GetVec2, 159
  - GetVec3, 159
  - GetVec4, 159
  - GetWord, 160
  - GetWord\_s, 160
  - IsEOF, 160
  - IsScriptLoaded, 160
  - LoadScript, 160
  - ScriptTools, 157
  - ToEOF, 161
  - UnloadScript, 161
- OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 97
  - BindDefaultKeys, 102
  - BindKey, 103
  - BindStick, 103
  - CallExitCommand, 104
  - dispose, 104
  - GamePadButton, 100
  - GamePadTrigger, 101
  - GetDeadZone, 104
  - GetInputDeviceName, 104
  - GetLeftStick, 105
  - GetMousePos, 105
  - GetOldState, 105
  - GetRightStick, 105
  - GetState, 106
  - GetTrigger, 106
  - GetType, 106
  - HideMouse, 106
  - init, 107
  - InitJoystick, 107
  - IsExitFlagActive, 107
  - IsJoystickAvailable, 107
  - IsJoystickRumbleSupported, 107
  - IsXboxController, 108
  - MouseButton, 101
  - MovedStick, 108
  - PressedButton, 108
  - PressedKey, 109
  - PressedMouse, 109
  - PressingButton, 109
  - PressingKey, 110
  - PressingMouse, 110
  - Rumble, 110
  - Set, 110
  - SetDeadZone, 111
  - SetJoystick, 111
  - SetKeyboard, 111
  - SetMouse, 112
  - SetTrigger, 112
  - SetType, 112
  - ShowMouse, 113
  - StartJoystickRumbleSupport, 113
  - StopJoystickRumbleSupport, 113
  - ThumbStick, 101
  - ThumbStickAxis, 102
  - ThumbStickAxisSignal, 102
  - Type, 102
  - UnbindKey, 113
  - UnbindStick, 114
  - Update, 114
- OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State, 170
  - Buttons, 171
  - KeyboardState, 171
  - LeftStick, 171
  - LeftTrigger, 171
  - MouseButtons, 171
  - MousePosition, 172
  - operator=, 170
  - operator|, 171
  - RightStick, 172
  - RightTrigger, 172
  - State, 170
- OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException, 114
  - GetAssetName, 116
  - GetMessageAndAssetName, 116
  - InvalidAssetException, 115
  - what, 116
- OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem, 123
  - DefaultPort, 124
  - dispose, 124
  - init, 124
  - IsInitialized, 124
- OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address, 30
  - Address, 31, 32
  - GetAddress, 32
  - GetFullAddressf, 33
  - GetNetworkPort, 33
  - operator<<, 34

- operator=, 33
- operator==, 33
- ReceiveAddress, 33
- OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket, 161
  - ~Socket, 162
  - Close, 162
  - GetNetworkPort, 162
  - Open, 162
  - Receive, 163
  - Send, 163
  - SetNetworkPort, 164
  - Socket, 162
- OficinaFramework::OficinaException, 125
  - GetMessage, 126
  - message, 127
  - OficinaException, 125, 126
  - what, 126
- OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 129
  - CreateDefaultBuffer, 132
  - DestroyDefaultBuffer, 132
  - dispose, 132
  - DrawRectangle, 132
  - DrawTriangle, 133
  - GetCameraPosition, 134
  - GetDefaultBuffer, 134
  - GetLinearFilteringState, 134
  - GetResolution, 134
  - GetViewportPosition, 135
  - GetViewportSize, 135
  - GetZoomFactor, 135
  - glClearAccumM, 135
  - glClearColorM, 136
  - glColorM, 136
  - glTranslateToViewportPos, 136
  - init, 137
  - IsARBDebugActive, 137
  - RenderEffect, 131
  - RenderProperty, 131
  - SetCameraPosition, 137
  - SetLinearFiltering, 137
  - SetResolution, 137
  - SetViewportSize, 138
  - SetZoomFactor, 138
- OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 34
  - ~Animation, 36
  - Animation, 35
  - dispose, 36
  - Draw, 36
  - GetAlpha, 37
  - GetAngle, 37
  - GetAnimationSpeed, 37
  - GetCurrentAnimationName, 37
  - GetCurrentFrame, 37
  - GetDefaultAnimationSpeed, 38
  - GetFrameSize, 38
  - GetHotspot, 38
  - GetOrientation, 38
  - GetSpriteSheet, 39
  - IsSyncToFramerate, 39
  - RegisterAnimation, 39, 40
  - SetAlpha, 40
  - SetAngle, 41
  - SetAnimation, 41
  - SetAnimationSpeed, 41
  - SetOrientation, 42
  - SetSyncToFramerate, 42
  - update, 42
- OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation::↔
  - AnimationSpecs, 42
  - AnimationSpecs, 43, 44
  - m\_beginning\_frame, 44
  - m\_ending\_frame, 44
  - m\_loop\_frame, 44
  - m\_speed, 44
- OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Font, 90
  - ~Font, 91
  - DrawString, 91, 92
  - Font, 90
  - GetCharacterSize, 92
  - GetPaddingSize, 92
  - MeasureString, 93
- OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::FrameBuffer, 93
  - ~FrameBuffer, 94
  - AttachRenderBuffer, 94
  - Bind, 95
  - CheckStatus, 95
  - FrameBuffer, 94
  - IsBound, 95
  - operator(), 95
  - Unbind, 95
- OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRendererObject, 122
  - ~IRendererObject, 122
  - Bind, 122
  - IsBound, 122
  - operator(), 123
  - Unbind, 123
- OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::RenderBuffer, 127
  - ~RenderBuffer, 128
  - Bind, 128
  - IsBound, 128
  - operator(), 128
  - RenderBuffer, 127
  - SetFormat, 128
  - Unbind, 129
- OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::SpriteSheet, 164
  - ~SpriteSheet, 165
  - AppendTexture, 166
  - DrawFrame, 166–168
  - GetFrameSize, 169
  - GetHotspot, 169
  - SpriteSheet, 165
- OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture, 175
  - Draw, 176, 177, 179, 180
  - GetName, 181

- GetPath, [181](#)
- GetSize, [181](#)
- RenderingSystem::TexturePool, [181](#)
- OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::TexturePool, [182](#)
  - Clear, [182](#)
  - DisposeTexture, [182](#)
  - LoadDefaultFont, [183](#)
  - LoadDefaultFontTexture, [183](#)
  - LoadTexture, [183](#)
- OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, [144](#)
  - AddScreen, [146](#)
  - ClearScreens, [146](#)
  - ClearWindow, [147](#)
  - Debug\_AddLine, [147](#)
  - Debug\_SetFont, [147](#)
  - Debug\_ToggleMinimalist, [147](#)
  - dispose, [147](#)
  - DrawScreens, [148](#)
  - EngineCore, [152](#)
  - GetBiggestDepth, [148](#)
  - GetSmallestDepth, [148](#)
  - GetWindowHandle, [148](#)
  - GetWindowSize, [149](#)
  - init, [149](#)
  - IsDebugActive, [150](#)
  - IsFullScreen, [150](#)
  - IsLoadingThreadBusy, [150](#)
  - RemoveScreen, [150](#)
  - SetDebug, [150](#)
  - SetFullScreen, [151](#)
  - SetWindowSize, [151](#)
  - SortScreens, [151](#)
  - SwapWindow, [151](#)
  - UnloadAllScreens, [152](#)
  - UpdateScreens, [152](#)
- OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, [138](#)
  - ~Screen, [140](#)
  - Draw, [140](#)
  - GetDepth, [140](#)
  - Initialize, [140](#)
  - IsActive, [140](#)
  - IsContentLoaded, [141](#)
  - IsInitialized, [141](#)
  - IsReinitializable, [141](#)
  - IsRemovable, [141](#)
  - IsVisible, [142](#)
  - LoadContent, [142](#)
  - RelnitMe, [142](#)
  - RelnitMe\_dont, [143](#)
  - ReInitialize, [142](#)
  - RemoveMe, [143](#)
  - SetActive, [143](#)
  - SetDepth, [143](#)
  - SetVisible, [143](#)
  - UnloadContent, [144](#)
  - Update, [144](#)
- OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationErrorException, [172](#)
- GetMessageAndSystemName, [174](#)
- GetSystemName, [174](#)
- SystemInitializationErrorException, [173](#)
  - what, [174](#)
- OficinaFramework::TimingSystem, [185](#)
  - GetDeltaTime, [186](#)
  - GetFPS, [186](#)
  - init, [186](#)
  - StepCorrection, [187](#)
  - update, [187](#)
- OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan, [184](#)
  - End, [184](#)
  - GetSpan, [185](#)
  - Start, [185](#)
  - TimeSpan, [184](#)
- OficinaTypes.hpp, [224](#)
  - ARCHITECTURE, [227](#)
  - ColorDef, [228](#)
  - ColorM, [228](#)
  - M\_HALF\_PI, [227](#)
  - M\_PI, [227](#)
  - M\_QUARTER\_PI, [227](#)
  - M\_TAU, [227](#)
  - M\_THREEQUARTERS\_PI, [227](#)
  - M\_TWO\_PI, [227](#)
  - OF\_ARCHITECTURE\_UNKNOWN, [227](#)
  - OF\_Log, [229](#)
  - OF\_LogLevel, [229](#)
  - OF\_PLATFORM\_UNKNOWN, [227](#)
  - OF\_SetMinimalLogLevel, [230](#)
- One
  - vec2, [192](#)
  - vec2t, [201](#)
  - vec3, [213](#)
- Open
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket, [162](#)
- open
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream, [154](#)
- operator!=
  - vec2, [192](#)
  - vec2t, [202](#)
  - vec3, [213, 214](#)
- operator<
  - vec2, [194](#)
  - vec2t, [204](#)
  - vec3, [216](#)
- operator<<
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address, [34](#)
  - vec2, [197](#)
  - vec3, [219](#)
- operator<=
  - vec2, [195](#)
  - vec2t, [205](#)
  - vec3, [216](#)
- operator>
  - vec2, [195](#)
  - vec2t, [205, 206](#)
  - vec3, [217](#)

- operator>=
  - vec2, [196](#)
  - vec2t, [206](#)
  - vec3, [217](#)
- operator\*
  - vec2, [192](#)
  - vec2t, [202](#)
  - vec3, [214](#)
- operator\*=
  - vec2, [193](#)
  - vec2t, [202](#)
  - vec3, [214](#)
- operator()
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::Audio, [45](#)
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, [51](#)
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Frame↔
    - Buffer, [95](#)
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRenderer↔
    - Object, [123](#)
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Render↔
    - Buffer, [128](#)
- operator+
  - vec2, [193](#)
  - vec2t, [203](#)
  - vec3, [214](#)
- operator+=
  - vec2, [193](#)
  - vec2t, [203](#)
  - vec3, [214](#), [215](#)
- operator-
  - vec2, [193](#)
  - vec2t, [203](#)
  - vec3, [215](#)
- operator-=
  - vec2, [194](#)
  - vec2t, [203](#), [204](#)
  - vec3, [215](#)
- operator/
  - vec2, [194](#)
  - vec2t, [204](#)
  - vec3, [215](#)
- operator/=
  - vec2, [194](#)
  - vec2t, [204](#)
  - vec3, [215](#), [216](#)
- operator=
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State, [170](#)
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address, [33](#)
  - vec2, [195](#)
  - vec2t, [205](#)
  - vec3, [216](#)
- operator==
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address, [33](#)
  - vec2, [195](#)
  - vec2t, [205](#)
  - vec3, [216](#), [217](#)
- operator |
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State, [171](#)
- Play
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, [51](#)
- PressedButton
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [108](#)
- PressedKey
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [109](#)
- PressedMouse
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [109](#)
- PressingButton
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [109](#)
- PressingKey
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [110](#)
- PressingMouse
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [110](#)
- qword
  - Data Types, [17](#)
- qword\_s
  - Data Types, [17](#)
- r
  - Color4, [62](#)
- radtodeg
  - Angle Operations, [29](#)
- RelnitMe
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, [142](#)
- RelnitMe\_dont
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, [143](#)
- Reinitialize
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, [142](#)
- read
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream, [154](#)
- Receive
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket, [163](#)
- ReceiveAddress
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Address, [33](#)
- RegisterAnimation
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, [39](#), [40](#)
- Remove
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔
    - EntityCollection, [76](#)
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection, [88](#)
- RemoveAll
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔
    - EntityCollection, [77](#)
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection, [89](#)
- RemoveMe
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, [83](#)
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, [143](#)
- RemoveScreen
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, [150](#)
- RenderBuffer
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Render↔
    - Buffer, [127](#)
- RenderEffect
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, [131](#)

- RenderProperty
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, [131](#)
- RenderingSystem.hpp, [230](#)
- RenderingSystem::TexturePool
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Texture, [181](#)
- ReorderDrawList
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔EntityCollection, [77](#)
- Rewind
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, [52](#)
- Right
  - vec2, [196](#)
  - vec2t, [206](#)
  - vec3, [217](#)
- RightStick
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State, [172](#)
- RightTrigger
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State, [172](#)
- Rumble
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [110](#)
- SHADOWMODE
  - Color Operations, [24](#)
- ScreenSystem.hpp, [231](#)
- ScriptStream
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream, [153](#)
- ScriptTools
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, [157](#)
- scriptsize
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream, [155](#)
- Send
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket, [163](#)
- Set
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [110](#)
- SetActive
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, [143](#)
- SetAlpha
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, [40](#)
- SetAngle
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, [83](#)
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, [41](#)
- SetAnimation
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, [41](#)
- SetAnimationSpeed
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, [41](#)
- SetCameraPosition
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, [137](#)
- SetColor
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, [69](#)
- SetDeadZone
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [111](#)
- SetDebug
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, [150](#)
- SetDepth
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, [143](#)
- SetDrawDepth
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, [70](#)
- setElapsedTime
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, [52](#)
- SetFormat
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Render↔Buffer, [128](#)
- SetFullScreen
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, [151](#)
- setGain
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, [52](#)
- SetJoystick
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [111](#)
- SetKeyboard
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [111](#)
- SetLinearFiltering
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, [137](#)
- setListenerGain
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, [57](#)
- setListenerOrientation
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, [57](#)
- setListenerPitch
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, [58](#)
- setListenerPosition
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, [58](#)
- setListenerVelocity
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, [58](#)
- SetMouse
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, [112](#)
- setMute
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, [59](#)
- SetName
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, [83](#)
- SetNetworkPort
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket, [164](#)
- SetOrientation
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, [70](#)
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, [42](#)
- SetParent
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, [70](#)
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, [84](#)
- setPitch
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, [52](#)
- SetPosition
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, [84](#)
- setPosition
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, [53](#)
- SetProperties
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, [84](#)
- SetProperty
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, [84](#)
- SetResolution

- OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 137
- SetScale
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, 70
- SetSyncToFramerate
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 42
- SetTrigger
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 112
- SetType
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 112
- setVelocity
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, 53
- SetViewportSize
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 138
- SetVisible
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, 143
- SetWindowSize
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, 151
- SetZoomFactor
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem, 138
- ShowMouse
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 113
- Socket
  - OficinaFramework::NetworkSystem::Socket, 162
- SortScreens
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, 151
- SpriteSheet
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Sprite↔Sheet, 165
- squareDistance
  - vec2, 196
  - vec3, 217
- Start
  - OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan, 185
- StartJoystickRumbleSupport
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 113
- State
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem::State, 170
- StepCorrection
  - OficinaFramework::TimingSystem, 187
- Stop
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, 53
- StopJoystickRumbleSupport
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 113
- SwapEndianness16
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem, 120
- SwapEndianness32
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem, 120
- SwapEndianness64
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem, 120, 121
- SwapEndiannessD
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem, 121
- SwapEndiannessF
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem, 121
- SwapWindow
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, 151
- SystemInitializationErrorException
  - OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationError↔Exception, 173
- ThumbStick
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 101
- ThumbStickAxis
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 102
- ThumbStickAxisSignal
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 102
- TimeSpan
  - OficinaFramework::TimingSystem::TimeSpan, 184
- TimingSystem.hpp, 231
- ToEOF
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 161
- toEOF
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptStream, 155
- toString
  - vec2, 196
  - vec3, 218
- toVec2
  - vec2t, 206
- TogglePause
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioSource, 53
- truncate
  - vec2, 197
  - vec3, 218
- Type
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 102
- Unbind
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Frame↔Buffer, 95
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::IRenderer↔Object, 123
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Render↔Buffer, 129
- UnbindKey
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 113
- UnbindStick
  - OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 114
- UnloadAllScreens
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, 152
- UnloadAudio
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem::AudioPool, 48
- UnloadContent
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, 71
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔EntityCollection, 77
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, 144
- UnloadScript
  - OficinaFramework::IOSystem::ScriptTools, 161
- Up
  - vec2, 197
  - vec2t, 206
  - vec3, 218
- Update
  - OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::DrawableEntity, 71

- OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Drawable↔
  - EntityCollection, 77
- OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::Entity, 85
- OficinaFramework::EntitySystem::EntityCollection, 89
- OficinaFramework::InputSystem, 114
- OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem::Screen, 144
- update
  - OficinaFramework::AudioSystem, 59
  - OficinaFramework::RenderingSystem::Animation, 42
  - OficinaFramework::TimingSystem, 187
- UpdateScreens
  - OficinaFramework::ScreenSystem, 152
- v
  - vec2, 198
  - vec2t, 207
  - vec3, 219
- vec2, 187
  - clamp, 190
  - distance, 190
  - Down, 191
  - getNormalized, 191
  - getTruncated, 191
  - Left, 191
  - length, 191
  - normalize, 192
  - One, 192
  - operator!=, 192
  - operator<, 194
  - operator<<, 197
  - operator<=, 195
  - operator>, 195
  - operator>=, 196
  - operator\*, 192
  - operator\*==, 193
  - operator+, 193
  - operator+=, 193
  - operator-, 193
  - operator-=, 194
  - operator/, 194
  - operator/=, 194
  - operator=, 195
  - operator==, 195
  - Right, 196
  - squareDistance, 196
  - toString, 196
  - truncate, 197
  - Up, 197
  - v, 198
  - vec2, 189
  - x, 198
  - y, 198
  - Zero, 197
- vec2b
  - vec2t Types, 26
- vec2d
  - vec2t Types, 26
- vec2dw
  - vec2t Types, 26
- vec2qw
  - vec2t Types, 27
- vec2sb
  - vec2t Types, 27
- vec2sdw
  - vec2t Types, 27
- vec2sqw
  - vec2t Types, 27
- vec2sw
  - vec2t Types, 27
- vec2t
  - Down, 201
  - Left, 201
  - One, 201
  - operator!=, 202
  - operator<, 204
  - operator<=, 205
  - operator>, 205, 206
  - operator>=, 206
  - operator\*, 202
  - operator\*==, 202
  - operator+, 203
  - operator+=, 203
  - operator-, 203
  - operator-=, 203, 204
  - operator/, 204
  - operator/=, 204
  - operator=, 205
  - operator==, 205
  - Right, 206
  - toVec2, 206
  - Up, 206
  - v, 207
  - vec2t, 200, 201
  - x, 207
  - y, 207
  - Zero, 207
- vec2t Types, 26
  - vec2b, 26
  - vec2d, 26
  - vec2dw, 26
  - vec2qw, 27
  - vec2sb, 27
  - vec2sdw, 27
  - vec2sqw, 27
  - vec2sw, 27
  - vec2w, 27
- vec2t< T >, 198
- vec2w
  - vec2t Types, 27
- vec3, 208
  - Back, 211
  - clamp, 211
  - distance, 211
  - Down, 212
  - Front, 212



- getNormalized, [212](#)
- getTruncated, [212](#)
- Left, [213](#)
- length, [213](#)
- normalize, [213](#)
- One, [213](#)
- operator!=, [213](#), [214](#)
- operator<, [216](#)
- operator<<, [219](#)
- operator<=, [216](#)
- operator>, [217](#)
- operator>=, [217](#)
- operator\*, [214](#)
- operator\*=, [214](#)
- operator+, [214](#)
- operator+=, [214](#), [215](#)
- operator-, [215](#)
- operator-=, [215](#)
- operator/, [215](#)
- operator/=: [215](#), [216](#)
- operator=, [216](#)
- operator==, [216](#), [217](#)
- Right, [217](#)
- squareDistance, [217](#)
- toString, [218](#)
- truncate, [218](#)
- Up, [218](#)
- v, [219](#)
- vec3, [210](#)
- x, [219](#)
- y, [219](#)
- z, [219](#)
- Zero, [218](#)

what

- OficinaFramework::InvalidAssetException, [116](#)
- OficinaFramework::OficinaException, [126](#)
- OficinaFramework::SystemInitializationError←  
Exception, [174](#)

word

- Data Types, [17](#)

word\_s

- Data Types, [17](#)

x

- vec2, [198](#)
- vec2t, [207](#)
- vec3, [219](#)

y

- vec2, [198](#)
- vec2t, [207](#)
- vec3, [219](#)

z

- vec3, [219](#)

Zero

- vec2, [197](#)
- vec2t, [207](#)
- vec3, [218](#)